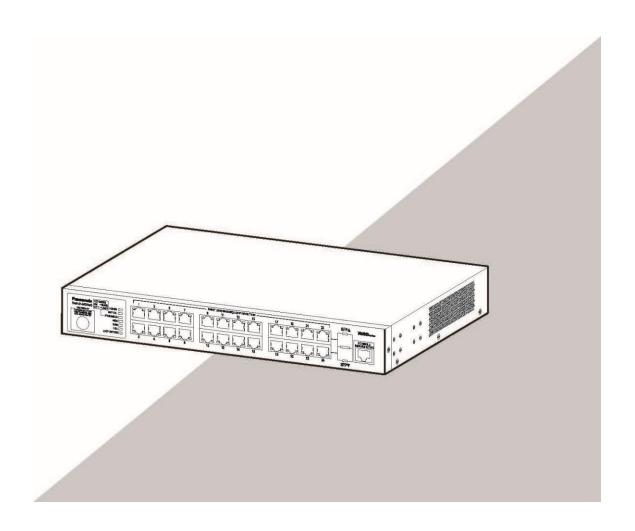
Panasonic®

Operation Manual for Menu Interface

Switch-M24eG

Model Number: PN28240K



This operation manu	al is applicable to the	following Switching Hubs:
Product name	Model No.	Firmware version
Switch-M24eG	PN28240K-ID	2.0.1.07 or higher
	PN28240K-TH	
	PN28240K-MY	

PN28240K-SG

Table of Contents

1. Product Outline	5
1.1. Features	5
1.2. Accessories	7
1.3. Part Names	8
1.4. LED Behavior	9
1.4.1. LED Behavior at Start-up	9
1.4.2. LED Behavior while Operating	9
1.4.3. Loop detection function	12
1.5. LED Display Change Button	13
1.5.1. Setting LED Base Mode	13
1.5.2. LED Display Switchover	13
2. Installation	14
2.1. Mounting to 19-inch Rack	14
3. Connection	15
3.1. Connection Using a Twisted Pair Port	15
3.2. Connection Using an SFP Extension Slot	16
3. 3. Connection to Power	17
4. Configuration	
4.1. Connecting via Console Port	
4.2. Login	
4.3. Basic Operations on the Screen	
4.4. Main Menu	
4.5. General Information Menu	
4.6. Basic Switch Configuration	
4.6.1. System Administration Configuration	32
4.6.2. System IP Configuration	34
4.6.3. SNMP Configuration	
4.6.4. Port Configuration Basic	
4.6.5. Port Configuration Extend	
4.6.6. Port Configuration Power Saving	
4.6.7. System Security Configuration	
4.6.8. Forwarding Database	
4.6.9. Time Configuration	
4. 6. 10. ARP Table	101

4. 6. 11. NDI	P Table	. 103
4.7. Advance	d Switch Configuration	. 105
4. 7. 1. VLAI	N Management	. 106
4.7.2. Linl	k Aggregation	. 116
4. 7. 3. Por	t Monitoring Configuration Menu	. 118
4. 7. 4. Acc	ess Control Configuration Menu	. 120
4.7.5 Qual	ity of Service Configuration	. 145
4.7.6. Sto	rm Control Configuration Menu	. 148
4. 7. 7. Autl	hentication Status Configuration	. 150
4. 7. 8 Loop	Detection Configuration Menu	. 202
4. 7. 9. Por	t Group Configuration Menu	. 206
4.7.10. Dig	gital Diagnostic Monitoring Menu	. 213
4. 7. 11. Sta	atic Multicast Address	. 216
4.8. Statist	ics	. 218
4.9. Switch	Tools Configuration	. 223
4. 9. 1. TFTI	P Software Upgrade	. 224
4. 9. 2. Con	figuration File Upload/Download	. 227
4. 9. 3. Sys	tem Reboot	. 229
4. 9. 4. Exce	eption Handler	. 231
4.9.5. Ping	g Execution	. 233
4. 9. 5. a. II	Pv4 Ping Execution	. 234
4. 9. 5. b. II	Pv6 Ping Execution	. 236
4. 9. 6. Sys	tem Log	. 238
4.9.7. Wate	ch Dog Timer Menu	. 245
4. 10. Save C	onfiguration to Flash	. 246
4.11. Comman	d Line Interface (CLI)	. 248
4.12. Logout		. 249
Appendix A.	Specifications	. 250
Appendix B.	Easy IP Address Setup Function	. 252
Appendix C.	Example of Network Configuration using Loop Detection Function and	d Its
Precautions	253	
Appendix D	MIBlist	255

1. Product Outline

Switch-M24eG is an all Giga bit Ethernet Switching Hub with management function having 22 ports of 10/100/1000BASE-T and two pairs of 10/100/1000BASE-T port and SFP extension slot, one of which is selectable.

1.1. Features

- Has wire-speed Layer 2 switching function.
- Ports 1 to 22 are 10/100/1000BASE-T ports corresponding to auto negotiation. Also their speed and communication mode can be switched by configuration. Ports 23 and 24 can be used as a 10/100/1000BASE-T port corresponding to auto negotiation or an SFP extension slot exclusively. Also their speed and communication mode can be switched by configuration.
- All twisted pair ports support straight/cross cable auto sensing function. Simply connect devices with straight cables, whether it is a terminal or a network device.
 (This function does not work if the port communication configuration is set at Fixed or Link Aggregation. Ports 1 to 22 are set at MDI-X. (default))
- Has a loop detection function, which notifies when a loop occurs with the corresponding port LED and automatically shuts down the looped port.
- Has a loop detection history function, which notifies when a loop occurs with the corresponding LED and enables a network administrator to identify the looped port after the loop is removed.
- VLAN function allows free grouping of up to 256 VLANs
- Use of LED indicator switching button saves power consumption of LED lamps.
- The IEEE802.1p compatible QoS function is supported.
- Has an Internet mansion function, which ensures security between each door.
- Power saving mode detects the connection status automatically and saves power consumption to minimum.
- Telnet and SSH functions facilitate remote setting change and confirmation.
- Standard MIB (MIB II, Bridge MIB, etc.) is supported, enabling remote control by using the SNMP manager. (For details, refer to Appendix A and Appendix C.)
- Link aggregation function is supported. Aggregation can be manually configured up to 8 ports.

- Reboot timer function is supported, enabling auto reboot after a scheduled time (24 hours or less).
- Equipped with energy efficient Ethernet (EEE) conforming to IEEE802.3az (LPI). When there is no data transmission at link up, the energy-saving state automatically starts so that power consumption can be reduced on each port.

1. 2. Accessories

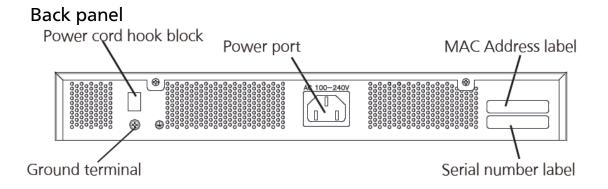
Please be sure to confirm the content. Please contact our distributor if any of the contents are insufficient.

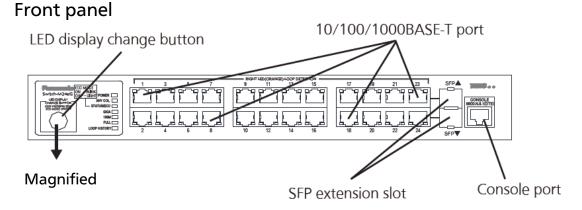
Quant	ity
Installation Guide (this document)	
CD-ROM (PDF version of Operating Instructions)	
Mounting bracket (for 19-inch rack) 2	
Screws (for 19-inch rack)····· 4	
Screws (for fixing the main unit and the mounting bracket) 8	
Rubber foot ····· 4	
Power cord	

[Optional accessories]

PN54021K 1000BASE-SX SFP Module PN54023K 1000BASE-LX SFP Module

1.3. Part Names





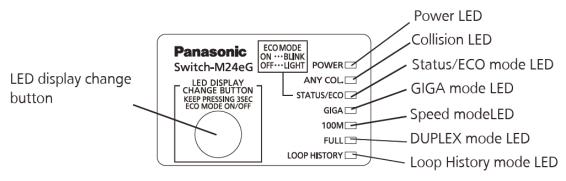


Fig. 1-3 Part Names

1.4. LED Behavior

1.4.1. LED Behavior at Start-up

Upon turning this Switching Hub on, all LEDs tentatively light up. Then, the self-diagnosis of hardware is executed. Upon finishing the diagnosis, power LED and status/ECO mode LED light in solid green. Then, the Switching Hub starts working.

1.4.2. LED Behavior while Operating

This Switching Hub has a set of LEDs for each port. These LEDs indicate the operation status of each port.

System LED

LED	Behavior	Description
POWER LED	Green Light	Power is ON.
(Power)	0ff	Power is OFF.
ANY COL. LED	Orange Light	During half-duplex operation, packet collision is
(Collision)		occurring in either port.
	0ff	No packet collision.
STATUS/ECO LED	Green Light	Operating in status mode.
(Status/Eco mode)	Green Blink	Operating in ECO mode.
		(All LEDs turn off, except POWER and STATUS/ECO
		LEDs during ECO mode.)
	0ff	Power is OFF.
GIGA LED	Green Light	Operating in GIGA mode.
(GIGA mode)		
100M LED	Green Light	Operating in Speed mode.
(Speed mode)		
FULL LED	Green Light	Operating in Duplex mode.
(DUPLEX mode)		
LOOP HISTORY LED	Green Light	Operating in Loop history mode.
(Loop History mode)	Green Blink	Loop is occurring, or occurred within the last 3
		days.

• Port LED display mode LED

In the status mode described later, port LED shows linkup and communication status. By pressing the LED display switch button in the front panel, the display mode of port LED can be changed as follows.

Port LED display mode	Description	
STATUS/ECO	Shows linkup and communication status.	
GIGA	Shows linkup status at 1000 Mbps.	
100M	Shows linkup status at 100 Mbps.	
FULL	Shows linkup status at full-duplex or half-duplex.	
LOOP HISTORY	Shows loop history and port shut-off status.	

• Port LED

According to switchover in the port LED display mode, described previously, display of port LED in each port changes as follows.

Port LED	Display mode	Behavior	Description
Left	STATUS/ECO	Green Light	Link is established.
		Green Blink	Transmitting and receiving data.
		0ff	No device connected.
	GIGA	Green Light	Link is established at 1000 Mbps.
		0ff	Link is established at 100 Mbps or 10 Mbps,
			or no device is connected.
	100M	Green Light	Link is established at 100 Mbps.
		0ff	Link is established at 1000 Mbps or 10 Mbps,
			or no device is connected.
	FULL	Green Light	Link is established at full-duplex.
		0ff	Link is established at half-duplex or no
			device is connected.
	LOOP HISTORY	Green Light	Within 3 days after loop removed.
		0ff	No loop detection history.
Right		Orange Light	Shutting down by loop detection.
	<u>—</u>	0ff	Not shutting down by loop detection.

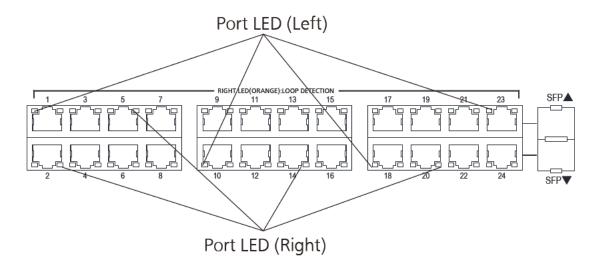


Fig. 1-4 Port LED

1.4.3. Loop detection function

Turns on the port LED with an orange light when a loop occurs in the corresponding port. At this time, the relevant port automatically shuts down (default setting: 60 sec.) to prevent loop from occurring. If the loop is still not removed, the port will shut down again. Remove the loop while the port is shut off.

The loop detection/shut-off function can be switched on/off by keeping pressing the LED display switch button for more than 10 seconds or by setting in the configuration menu. For details on the configuration menu, refer to 4.7.8. If switching properly takes place, LOOP HISTORY LED turns on to complete switchover.

The loop history can be reset by powering off the Switching Hub and then on.

1.5. LED Display Change Button

1.5.1. Setting LED Base Mode

You can select display of LEDs in this Switching Hub from two types: Status mode and Eco mode.

The mode selected at system start-up is called the base mode. The base mode can be switched by keeping pressing the LED display switch button for more than 3 seconds. After pressing the LED display switch button for more than 3 seconds, STATUS/ECO, GIGA, 100M, and FULL LEDs will turn on at once, and then the mode will switch over.

• Status mode (Factory default setting)

According to the port LED display mode, port LED shows the status of each port. In status mode, STATUS/ECO LED lights in green.

• ECO mode

Regardless of whether a device is connected or not, all LEDs other than POWER and STATUS/ECO LEDs turn off to save power. In ECO mode, STATUS/ECO LED flashes in green.

The base mode can be set from the configuration menu of this Switching Hub. For details, refer to 4.6.7.h.

1.5.2. LED Display Switchover

By pressing the LED display switch button on the front panel, display of port LED can be changed in the following order.

Port LED display mode	Description	
STATUS/ECO	Shows link establishment and communication status.	
GIGA	Shows linkup status at 1000 Mbps.	
100M	Shows linkup status at 100 Mbps.	
FULL	Shows linkup status at full-duplex or half-duplex.	
LOOP HISTORY	Shows loop detection and port shut-off status.	

If the port LED display mode is switched to other than STATUS/ECO and then no operation is executed for more than 1 minute, the mode automatically shifts to the base mode.

2. Installation

Switch-M24eG can be installed to a stainless steel product, a 19-inch rack, or on the wall.

2.1. Mounting to 19-inch Rack

Take out the supplied 2 mounting brackets (for 19-inch rack) and 8 screws (for fixing the main unit and the mounting bracket), and fix the brackets to the main unit by tightening screws into 4 holes located at the sides. Then, mount this Switching Hub firmly to the rack using the supplied 4 screws (for 19-inch rack) or screws furnished at the rack.

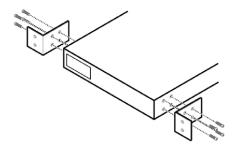


Fig. 2-1 Mounting to 19-inch Rack

3. Connection

3.1. Connection Using a Twisted Pair Port

Connection Cable

Use a CAT5E or higher twisted pair cable with 8P8C RJ45 modular plug.

Network Configuration

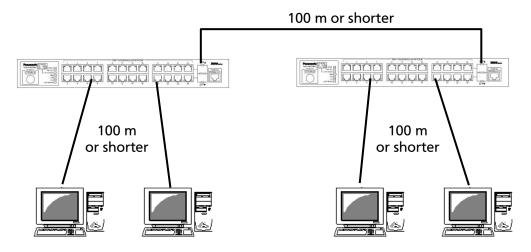


Fig. 3-1 Example of Connection

The length of the cable connecting this Switching Hub and a device must be 100 m or shorter. When a terminal or a LAN device with auto negotiation function is connected to this Switching Hub, the port is automatically configured at the highest performance mode. When a terminal or a LAN device without auto negotiation function is connected to this Switching Hub, this Switching Hub automatically determines and sets the communication speed; however, the full-duplex/half-duplex configuration is set at half-duplex because the full-duplex/half-duplex capability cannot be determined. When connecting a terminal or a LAN device without auto negotiation function, a fixed-mode port configuration needs to be set.

Note: If a fixed-ode port configuration is set, Auto-MDI/MDI-X function does not work. Therefore, use a cross cable to connect them.

3.2. Connection Using an SFP Extension Slot

1000BASE-SX: 550 m or shorter / 1000BASE-LX: 10 km or shorter

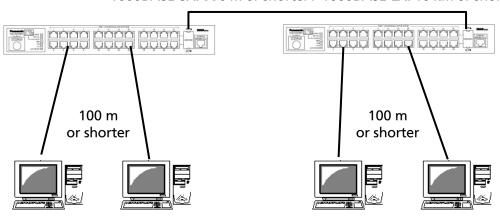


Fig. 3-2 Example of Optical Fiber Cable Connection

Plugging an SFP module (optional) into an SFP extension slot enables an optical fiber connection. Connect this Switching Hub's TX port to the RX port of the connected device and this Switching Hub's RX port to the TX port of the connected device.

If a twisted pair cable and an SFP module are simultaneously connected to combo ports that are used exclusively, SFP link has a priority.

3.3. Connection to Power

Connect the supplied power code to the power port of this Switching Hub and connect the other end into an electric outlet. This Switching Hub operates at 100-240 V (50/60 Hz).

This Switching Hub does not have a power ON/OFF switch. Plugging the power cord turns on this Switching Hub's power and the operation starts. To power off, unplug the power code from the electric outlet.

4. Configuration

Upon power on, this Switching Hub starts working as a switching hub. To use the SNMP management functionality or other unique functions, you need to configure the Switching Hub using a console port, Telnet, or SSH.

In this chapter, the configuration of this Switching Hub is explained.

Note: You need to configure an IP address to access this Switching Hub via Telnet or SSH. Therefore, configure an IP address first via the console port, before accessing via Telnet or SSH.

4.1. Connecting via Console Port

Console connection requires a DEC VT100-compatible asynchronous terminal, or a terminal capable of running a VT100-compatible terminal emulator, such as HyperTerminal on Windows XP or older. Connect a terminal of this kind to the console port of this Switching Hub.

Configure the communication mode for the asynchronous terminal as follows:

Transmission mode: RS-232C (ITU-TS V. 24 compatible)

Emulation mode: VT100
Transmission speed: 9600 bps
Data length: 8 bit
Stop bit: 1 bit
Parity control: None
Flow control: None

4.2. Login

If you access the Switching Hub via the console port, a screen shown in Fig. 4-2-1 appears.

If this screen does not appear, press Enter key to refresh the display or confirm that there is no error in configuration of communication mode and others.

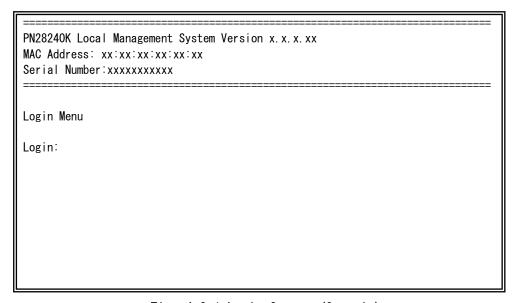
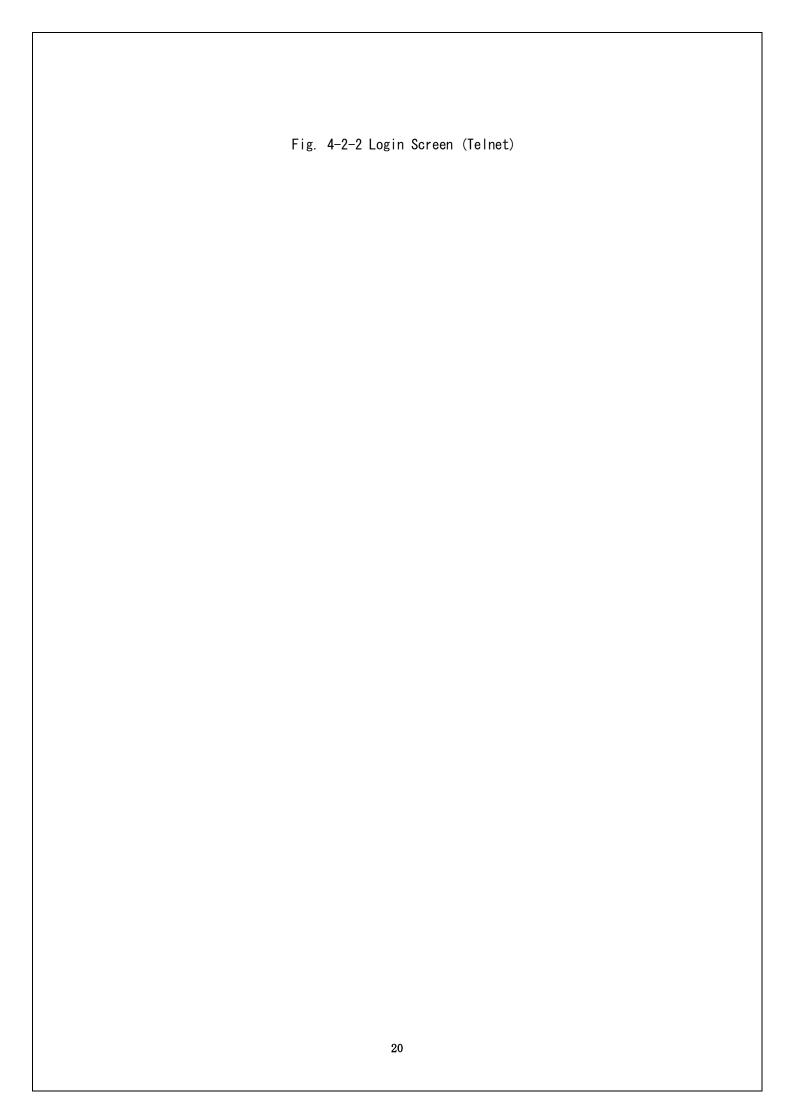


Fig. 4-2-1 Login Screen (Console)

If accessing the Switching Hub via Telnet, a similar login screen appears, displaying "Remote Management System Version" at the upper part of the screen, as shown in Fig. 4-2-2.

PN28240K Remote Management System Version x. x. xx MAC Address: xx:xx:xx:xx Serial Number:xxxxxxxxxxxx =========================
Login Menu
Login:



On the screens in Fig. 4-2-1 and Fig. 4-2-2, enter the login name and password. First, enter the login name. The Switching Hub's default login name is set to "manager." Enter "manager" and press the Enter key. Then, you need to enter a password, as shown in Fig. 4-2-3. The Switching Hub's default password is the same as the login name ("manager"). Enter the password correctly and press the Enter key.

Fig. 4-2-3 Entering Password

Both the login name and password can be changed. For the detailed change procedure, refer to 4.6.7.

Note: A password is displayed with asterisks (*) as a user enters it.

Note: Up to four users can access the Switching Hub concurrently via Telnet, and two users via SSH.

Note: Follow the operating procedures for SSH client to login via SSH.

4.3. Basic Operations on the Screen

The console screen of the Switching Hub is organized as follows:

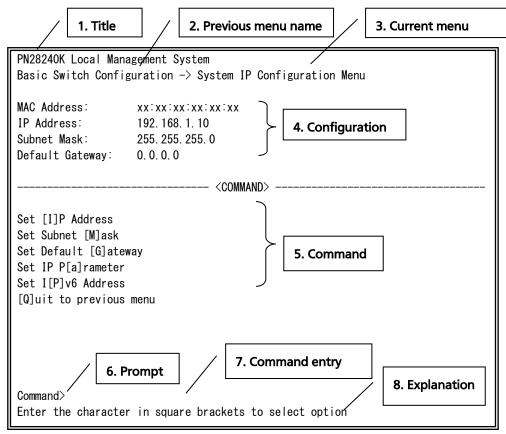


Fig. 4-3-1 Screen Structure

Screen Description

1.	Title	The title of this screen. Shows "Local Management System" while		
		being accessed via console. Shows "Remote Management System"		
		while being accessed via Telnet.		
2.	Previous menu	Shows the name of the previous menu. Pressing "Q," described		
	name	later, opens the menu screen shown in this field.		
3.	Current menu name	Shows the name of the current screen.		
4.	Configuration	Shows the current configuration, set on this screen.		
5.	Command	Shows the commands available on this screen. Available commands		
		differ on each screen. Select a command from the list.		
6.	Prompt	Changes as you enter a command, indicating what you need to enter		
		next. Follow the instruction in this field.		
7.	Command entry	Enter a command or settings.		
	line			
8.	Explanation	Shows the explanation of this screen or errors.		

All operations on this screen are done by entering letters. Using a cursor or other operations are not available. A letter as a valid command is enclosed in square brackets in the command section of each screen. If you enter an invalid command or setting, an error message is shown in the explanation field.

4.4. Main Menu

After login, Main Menu appears, as shown in Fig. 4-4-1.

This Switching Hub has a main menu and multiple sub-menus. These menus have a tree structure, with the main menu as its root. To move to a sub-menu, enter a command letter. To return to the previous menu, enter the "Q" command. The second line from the top shows the current menu name.

PN28240K Local Management System

Main Menu

[G]eneral Information
[B]asic Switch Configuration...
[A]dvanced Switch Configuration...
[S]tatistics
Switch [T]ools Configuration...
Save Configuration to [F]lash
Run [C]LI
[Q]uit

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-4-1 Main Menu

General Information	Shows this Switching Hub's hardware, firmware information and address	
	settings.	
Basic Switch	Configures this Switching Hub's basic functions (such as IP address, SNMP	
Configuration	and port settings).	
Advanced Switch	Configures this Switching Hub's advanced functions (such as VLAN, link	
Configuration	aggregation, and QoS).	
Statistics	Shows this Switching Hub's statistical information.	
Switch Tools	Configures this Switching Hub's additional tools (such as firmware update,	
Configuration	saving/reading settings, Ping, and system log).	
Save Configuration to	Writes this Switching Hub's settings into its internal memory.	
Flash		
Run CLI	Switches to a command line interface.	
Quit	Quits the main menu and returns to the login screen.	

4.5. General Information Menu

On the Main Menu, pressing "G" opens the General Information Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-5-1. This screen shows this Switching Hub's basic information. You cannot edit shown information on this screen.

PN28240K Local Management System Main Menu -> General Information

System up for: Oday(s), Ohr(s), 1min(s), 59sec(s)

Boot Code Version: x. xx. xx
Runtime Code Version: x. x. x. xx
Serial Number: xxxxxxxxxxx

Hardware Information

Version: A1
DRAM Size: 128MB
Flash Size: 28MB

Administration Information

Switch Name: Switch Location: Switch Contact:

System Address Information

MAC Address: xx:xx:xx:xx:xx

 IP Address:
 0.0.0.0

 Subnet Mask:
 0.0.0.0

 Default Gateway:
 0.0.0.0

Press any key to continue...

Fig. 4-5-1 General Information Menu

```
PN28240K Local Management System
Main Menu -> General Information

System Address Information

MAC Address: xx:xx:xx:xx

IPv6 Address/PrefixLen: ::/128

IPv6 Link Local Address: ::

IPv6 Default Gateway: ::

Press any key to continue...
```

Fig. 4-5-2 General Information Menu (IPv6)

System up for	Shows accumulated time since the Switching Hub boot-up.			
Boot Code	Shows the version of Boot Code.			
Version				
Runtime Code	Shows the version of Runtime Code.			
Version	(Upgrading firmware v	version described in 4.9.1 is applicable to Runtime Code.)		
Serial Number	Shows the Serial Numb	per.		
Hardware	Shows the hardware in	nformation.		
Information	Version	Shows the hardware version information.		
	DRAM / Flash Size	Shows capacities of mounted DRAM and Flash memory.		
Administration	Items shown here are	configured in accordance with "4.6.1 System Administration		
Information	Configuration."			
	Switch Name	Shows the name of the Switching Hub. No information is set		
		on shipment.		
	Switch Location	Shows the installation location of the Switching Hub. No		
		information is set on shipment.		
	Switch Contact	Shows contact information of the Switching Hub. No		
		information is set on shipment.		
System Address	Items shown here are	configured in accordance with "4.6.2 System IP		
Information	Configuration."			
	MAC Address	Shows the MAC address of this Switching Hub. This value is		
		uniquely assigned to each device and cannot be changed.		
	IP Address	Shows the Switching Hub's current IP address. 0.0.0.0 is		
		displayed because no address is set on shipment. For		
		configuration details, refer to 4.6.2.		
	Subnet Mask	Shows the Switching Hub's current subnet mask. 0.0.0.0 is		
		displayed because no address is set on shipment. For		
		configuration details, refer to 4.6.2.		
	Default Gateway	Shows the IP address of the router for the default gateway.		
		0.0.0.0 is displayed because no address is set on shipment.		
		For configuration details, refer to 4.6.2.		
	IPv6	Shows the Switching Hub's current IPv6 address. ::/128 is		
	Address/PrefixLen	displayed because no address is set on shipment. For		

IPv6 Link Local	Shows the Switching Hub's current IPv6 link local
Address	address. :: is displayed because no address is set on
	shipment. For configuration details, refer to 4.6.2a.
IPv6 Default Gateway	Shows the IP address of the router for the default
	gateway. :: is displayed because no address is set on
	shipment. For configuration details, refer to 4.6.2a.

4.6. Basic Switch Configuration

On the Main Menu, pressing "B" opens the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-1. On this screen, you can configure the basic configuration settings, such as

IP address, SMNP, and ports.

PN28240K Local Management System Main Menu -> Basic Switch Configuration Menu $System \ [A] dministration \ Configuration$ System [I]P Configuration S[N]MP Configuration [P]ort Configuration Basic Port Configuration [E]xtend Port Configuration P[o]wer Saving [S]ystem Security Configuration [F]orwarding Database [T] ime Configuration A[R]P Table N[D]P Table [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-1 Basic Switch Configuration

Configures the administrative information, such as Switching Hub name,
location and contact information.
Configures the IP-address-related network information.
Configures SNMP-related settings.
Configures PoE for each port.
Configures extended port settings, such as port name.
Configures power saving mode for MNO series.
Configures the security settings, such as access control for this
Switching Hub.
Shows the MAC address table.
Configures the time settings, such as the SNTP-based time
synchronization function and manual mode settings.
Shows the ARP table.
Shows the NDP table.
Returns to the main menu.

4. 6. 1. System Administration Configuration

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "A" opens the System Administration Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-2. On this screen, you can set administrative information, such as device name.

Fig. 4-6-2 System Administration Configuration

Description:	Shows the corresponding ID in the MIB. This item is not editable. Shows the system name. No information is set on shipment. Shows the installation location. No information is set on shipment.	
Object ID:		
Name:		
Location:		
Contact:		

Available commands are listed below.

N	Set/edit the system name.		
		Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter system name>." Enter a Switching Hub name	
		in 50 one-byte characters or less.	
L	Set/edit the installation location information.		
		Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter system location>." Enter a Switching Hub	
		location in 50 one-byte characters or less.	
С	Set/edit the contact information.		
		Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter system contact>." Enter contact information	
		in 50 one-byte characters or less.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.6.2. System IP Configuration

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "I" opens the System IP Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-3. On this screen, you can set IP-address-related settings for this Switching Hub.

```
PN28240K Local Management System
Basic Switch Configuration \rightarrow System IP Configuration Menu
MAC Address:
                    xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
IP Address:
                   0.0.0.0
Subnet Mask:
                   0.0.0.0
Default Gateway: 0.0.0.0
                         ----- <COMMAND> -----
Set [I]P Address
Set Subnet [M]ask
Set Default [G] ateway
Set IP P[a]rameter
Set I[P]v6 Address
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-6-3 System IP Configuration

MAC Address	Shows the MAC address of the Switching Hub.		
	This value is a unique identifier assigned to the device. It cannot be changed.		
IP Address	Shows the current IP address.		
	0.0.0 is displayed because no address is set on shipment.		
Subnet Mask	Shows the current subnet mask.		
	0.0.0 is displayed because no address is set on shipment.		
Default	Shows the IP address of the router, set as a current default gateway.		
Gateway	0.0.0.0 is displayed because no address is set on shipment.		

Available commands are listed below.

I	Set/edit the IP address.				
		Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address". "Enter an IP address for the			
		Switching Hub.			
M	Set	Set/edit the subnet mask.			
		Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter subnet mask". "Enter a subnet mask for the			
		Switching Hub.			
G	Set/edit the IP address of the router for the default gateway.				
		Press "G." The command prompt changes to "Enter new gateway IP address". "Enter the IP address			
		of the router, set as the default gateway.			
Α	Set the IP address, subnet mask and default gateway in succession.				
		Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address". "Enter the IP address of the			
		Switching Hub. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter subnet mask". "Enter the subnet			
		mask. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter new gateway IP address>." Enter the IP			
		address of a router, used as a default gateway.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

Note: This item must be set in order to use the SNMP management functionality and to enable a remote connection by Telnet or SSH. Any IP addresses on the local network must be unique and no duplication is allowed. If you are unsure, consult the network administrator.

4.6.2.a. IPv6 Configuration

On the System IP Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the IPv6 Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-4. On this screen, you can set IPv6-address-related settings for this Switching Hub.

PN28240K Local Management System System IP Configuration Menu -> IPv6 Configuration Menu MAC Address: xx:xx:xx:xx:xx IPv6 Status: Disabled IPv6 Address/PrefixLen: ::/128 IPv6 Link Local Address: :: IPv6 Default Gateway: ----- <COMMAND> --[E]nable/Disable IPv6 Status Set I[P]v6 Address Set IPv6 Pa[r]ameter [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-4 System IP Configuration

MAC Address	Shows the MAC address of the Switching Hub.		
	This value is a unique identifier assigned to the device. It cannot be changed.		
IPv6 Status	Shows the IPv6 status.		
	Enabled	The IPv6 status is enabled.	
	Disabled	The IPv6 status is disabled.	
IPv6 Address	Shows the current IPv6 address and prefix length.		
/PrefixLen	::/128 is displayed because no address is set on shipment.		
IPv6 Link	Shows the current IPv6 link local address.		
Local Address	:: displayed because no address is set on shipment.		
IPv6 Default	Shows the IPv6 address of the router, set as a current default gateway.		
Gateway	:: is displayed because no address is set on shipment.		

4.6.3. SNMP Configuration

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "N" opens the SNMP Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-5. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP agent settings.

PN28240K Local Management System
Basic Switch Configuration -> SNMP Configuration Menu

SNMP [M]anagement Configuration
SNMP [E]xtend Configuration
SNMP [T]rap Receiver Configuration
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-5 SNMP Configuration

Screen Description

SNMP Management	Configures the SNMP manager settings.
Configuration	
SNMP Extend	Configures the SNMP extend settings.
Configuration	
SNMP Trap Receiver	Configures the SNMP trap receiver settings.
Configuration	
Quit to previous	Returns to the previous menu.
menu	

M	Configure the SNMP manager settings.	
	Press "M." The SNMP Management Configuration Menu opens.	

E	Configure the SNMP extend settings.	
	Press "E." The SNMP Extend Configuration Menu opens.	
T	Configure the trap receiver settings.	
	Press "T." The SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration Menu opens.	
Q	Quit the SNMP Configuration Menu and return to the previous menu.	

4.6.3.a. SNMP Management Configuration

On the SNMP Configuration Menu, pressing "M" opens the SNMP Management Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-6. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP manager settings.

11	PN28240K Local Management System SNMP Configuration -> SNMP Management Configuration Menu			
SNMP	Manager Lis	st:		
II	_		IP Address	Community
1	Enabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0	public
2	Enabled	Read-Write	0. 0. 0. 0	private
3	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0	
4	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0	
5	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0	
6	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0	
7	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0	
8	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0	
9	Disabled	Read-Only	0, 0, 0, 0	
10		Read-Only		
			<command/>	
 Set	Manager [S]	tatus Set	Manager [I]P	Set Manager I[P]v6
			-	y [Q]uit to previous menu
Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option				

Fig. 4-6-6 SNMP Management Configuration

COT COTT BOOK TECTOR			
SNMP Manager List: Shows the current SNMP manager settings.			r settings.
	No.	Shows the entr	y number on the SNMP Manager List.
	Status	Shows the SNMP	manager status.
		Enabled	The SNMP manager is enabled.
		Disabled	The SNMP manager is disabled.
	Privilege	Shows the acce	ss privilege of the SNMP manager.
		Read-Write	Both the read and write operations are allowed.
		Read-Only	Only the read operation is allowed.
	IP Address	Shows the IP a	ddress of the SNMP manager.
	Community	Shows the curr	ent community name.

S	Get the SNMP manager status.			
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an SNMP manager			
	entry number you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Dis	able		
	SNMP manger (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the SNMP manager. Press "D" to disable it.			
I	et an IP address for an SNMP manager.			
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an SNMP			
	Management entry number you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "En	nter		
	IP address for manager>." Enter an IP address.			
R	Cet an access privilege for an SNMP manager.			
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an SNMP manager	ager		
	entry number you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter the selection	n>. "		
	Press "1" for read-only permission. Press "2" for read-and-write.			
Р	Configure the IPv6 SNMP manager settings.			
	Press "P." The IPv6 SNMP Manager Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to 4.6.	3. b.		
С	Set a community name for an SNMP manager.			
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an SNMP manager	ager		
	entry number you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter community or	name		
	for manager>." Enter a community name.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

4. 6. 3. b. IPv6 SNMP Manager

On the SNMP Management Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Set IPv6 SNMP Manager Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-7. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP IPv6 manager settings.

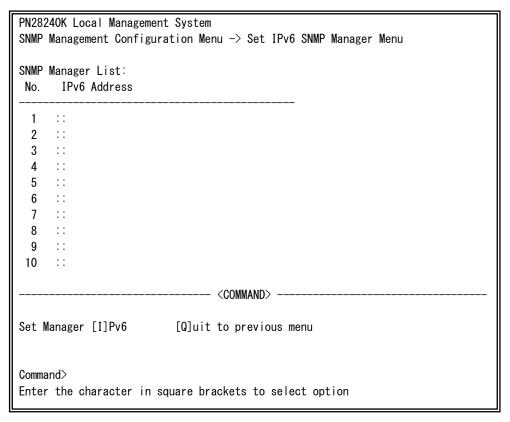


Fig. 4-6-7 SNMP Management Configuration

Screen Description

SNMP Manager List:	Shows the current SNMP manager settings.		
	No.	Shows the entry number on the SNMP Manager List.	
	IPv6 Address	Shows the IPv6 address of the SNMP manager.	

I	Set an IP address for an SNMP manager.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an SNMP		
	Management entry number you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter		
	new manager IPv6 address>." Enter an IPv6 address.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4. 6. 3. c. SNMP Extend Configuration

On the SNMP Configuration Menu, pressing "E" opens the SNMP Extend Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-8. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP manager settings.

PN2824OK Local Management System

SNMP Configuration Menu -> SNMP Extend Configuration Menu

SNMP [U]ser Configuration
SNMP [V]iew Configuration
SNMP [G]roup Configuration
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-8 SNMP Management Configuration

Screen Description

<u> </u>	
SNMP User Configuration	Configures the SNMP user settings.
SNMP View Configuration	Configures the SNMP View settings.
SNMP Group Configuration	Configures the SNMP Group settings.
Quit to previous menu	Returns to the previous menu.

U	Configure the SNMP user settings.
	Press "U." The SNMP User Configuration Menu opens.
٧	Configure the SNMP view settings.
	Press "V." The SNMP View Configuration Menu opens.
G	Configure the SNMP Group settings.
	Press "G." The SNMP Group Configuration Menu opens.
Q	Quit the SNMP Configuration Menu and return to the previous menu.

4.6.3.d. SNMP User Configuration

On the SNMP Extend Configuration Menu, pressing "U" opens the SNMP User Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-9. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP User settings.

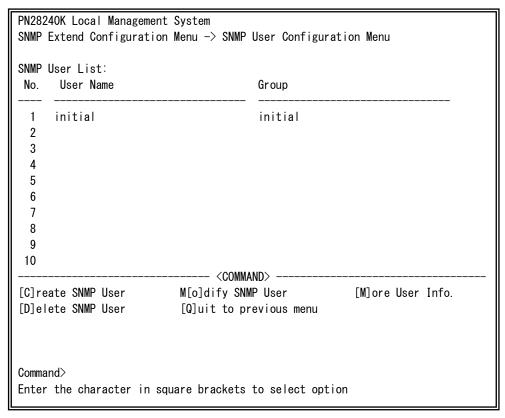


Fig. 4-6-9 SNMP User Configuration

SNMP User List:	Shows the current SNMP user settings.		
	No.	Shows the entry number on the SNMP User List.	
	User Name	Shows the SNMP user name.	
	Group	Shows the group of the SNMP user.	

С	Go to the screen for creating SNMP user.		
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter User ID>." Enter an SNMP user entry number		
	you wish to configure. Then, the SNMP User Configuration Menu opens.		
0	Go to the screen for changing SNMP user.		
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter User ID>." Enter an SNMP user entry number		
	you wish to configure. Then, the Modify SNMP User Configuration Menu opens.		
М	Show additional information on a SNMP user.		
	Press "M" to display information on authentication type, priviledge.		
D	Delete a SNMP user.		
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter User ID>." Enter User ID you wish to delete		
	with a value of 1 to 10.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4. 6. 3. e. Create SNMP User Configuration

On the SNMP User Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Create SNMP User Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-10. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP User settings.

```
PN28240K Local Management System
SNMP User Configuration Menu -> Create SNMP User Configuration Menu
Index \,:\, 3
User Name
Group Name
  READ_VIEW : None
  WRITE_VIEW : None
  NOTIFY_VIEW : None
Authentication : None
Auth. key
           : None
         : None
Privilege
Privilege Key : None
          : 0.0.0.0
IP address
                        ---- <COMMAND> -----
Set [I]P address
                   [Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-6-10 Create SNMP User

Index	Shows the entry number on the SNMP User List.		
User Name	Shows the SNMP user name.		
Group Name	Shows the group name.		
	READ_VIEW	Shows the name of view to read.	
	WRITE_VIEW	Shows the name of view to write.	
	NOTIFY_VIEW	Shows the name of view to notify.	
Authentication	Shows the authentication method.		
Auth. key	Shows the authentication key.		
Privilege	Shows the encryption scheme.		
Privilege Key	Shows the encryption key.		

|--|

U	Set a SNMP user name.		
١٠	Set a Sivini user Haille.		
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Enter User Name." Enter a SNMP user name.		
G	Set a name of group.		
	Press "G." The command prompt changes to "Enter Group Name>." Enter a SNMP group name.		
K	Set an authentication key.		
	Press "K." The command prompt changes to "Use Password or Key>." Press "P" to enter a password.		
	Press "K" to enter a key. If "P" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Enter Password>."		
	Enter a password. If "K" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Enter Key>." Enter		
	a key.		
Α	Set the authentication method.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter Authentication Type>." Press "M" to select		
	MD5. Press "S" to select SHA.		
Р	Set the encryption key.		
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Use Password or Key>." Press "P" to enter a password.		
	Press "K" to enter a key. If "P" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Enter Password>.		
	Enter a password. If "K" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Enter Key>." Enter		
	a key.		
R	Set the encryption scheme.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter Privilege Type>." Press "D" to select DES.		
I	Set the SNMP manager.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter User IP address>." Enter an IP address.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.6.3.f. Modify SNMP User Configuration

On the SNMP User Configuration Menu, pressing "0" opens the Modify SNMP User Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-11. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP User settings.

```
PN28240K Local Management System
SNMP User Configuration Menu -> Modify SNMP User Configuration Menu
Index \, : \, 2
User Name
            : test
            : test
Group Name
  READ_VIEW : test
  WRITE_VIEW : test
  NOTIFY_VIEW : test
Authentication : MD5
Auth. Key
         : 7b954b5c52218eebd6cdd7083a6d2d30
Privilege : None
Privilege Key : None
          : 0.0.0.0
IP address
                       ----- <COMMAND> -----
Set [I]P address
                   [Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-6-11 Modify SNMP User

Index	Shows the entry number on the SNMP User List.		
User Name	Shows the SNMP user name.		
Group Name	Shows the group of the SNMP user.		
	READ_VIEW	Shows the name of view to read.	
	WRITE_VIEW	Shows the name of view to write.	
	NOTIFY_VIEW	Shows the name of view to notify.	
Authentication	Shows the authentication method.		
Auth. key	Shows the authentication key.		
Privilege	Shows the encryption scheme.		
Privilege Key	Shows the encryption key.		

IP address Shows the SNMP manager IP address.

U	Cot a CNMD was now		
0	Set a SNMP user name.		
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Enter User Name>." Enter a SNMP user name.		
G	Set a name of group.		
	Press "G." The command prompt changes to "Enter Group Name>." Enter a SNMP group name.		
K	Set an authentication key.		
	Press "K." The command prompt changes to "Use Password or Key>." Press "P" to enter a password.		
	Press "K" to enter a key. If "P" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Enter Password>."		
	Enter a password. If "K" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Enter Key>." Enter		
	a key.		
Α	Set the authentication method.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter Authentication Type>." Press "M" to select		
	MD5. Press "S" to select SHA.		
Р	Set the encryption key.		
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Use Password or Key>." Press "P" to enter a password.		
	Press "K" to enter a key. If "P" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Enter Password>.		
	Enter a password. If "K" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Enter Key>." Enter		
	a key.		
R	Set the encryption scheme.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter Privilege Type>." Press "D" to select DES.		
I	Set the SNMP manager.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter User IP address>." Enter an IP address.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.6.3.g. SNMP View Configuration

On the SNMP Extend Configuration Menu, pressing "V" opens the SNMP View Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-12. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP View settings.

PN28240K Local Management Sy SNMP Extend Configuration Me		iguration Menu
Total Entry : 8		
View Name	Subtree	View Type
restricted	1. 3. 6. 1. 2. 1. 1	Included
restricted	1. 3. 6. 1. 2. 1. 11	Included
restricted	1. 3. 6. 1. 6. 3. 10	0. 2. 1 Included
restricted	1. 3. 6. 1. 6. 3. 11	. 2. 1 Included
restricted	1. 3. 6. 1. 6. 3. 15	5.1.1 Included
CommunityView	1	Included
CommunityView	1. 3. 6. 1. 6. 3	Excluded
CommunityView	1. 3. 6. 1. 6. 3. 1	Included
	<command/>	
[N]ext Page [C]	reate SNMP View	M[o]dify SNMP View
		[Q]uit to previous menu
Command> Enter the character in squar	e brackets to select	option

Fig. 4-6-12 SNMP View Configuration

Total Entry	Shows the number of SNMP View.
View Name	Shows the SNMP View name.
Subtree	Shows the SNMP View subtree.
View Type	Shows the SNMP View type.

N	Show the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
С	Go to the screen for creating SNMP view.		
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Please enber view name>." Enter an SNMP view in		
	32 one-byte characters or less. Then, the Create SNMP View Configuration Menu opens.		
0	Go to the screen for changing SNMP view.		
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Please enber view name>." Enter an SNMP view in		
	32 one-byte characters or less. Then, the Modify SNMP View Configuration Menu opens.		
D	Delete a SNMP user.		
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Please enter view name". "Enter an SNMP view name		
	in 32 one-byte characters or less.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.6.3.h. Create SNMP View Configuration

On the SNMP View Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Create SNMP View Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-13. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP View settings.

PN28240K Local Manageme	ent System		
SNMP View Configuration	n Menu -> Create S	NMP View Configuration Menu	
N. N			
View Name : test			т
Subtree			Туре
	<comman< td=""><td></td><td></td></comman<>		
[N] ext Page	[A] dd OID	[Q]uit to previous	menu
Pre[v]ious Page	[D]elete OID		
Command>			
Enter the character in	square brackets to	o select ontion	
Litter the onaracter in	Square brackets to	o sereet operen	

Fig. 4-6-13 Create SNMP View

View Name	Shows the SNMP View name.
Subtree	Shows the SNMP View subtree.
View Type	Shows the SNMP View type.

N	Show the next page.		
		Press "N." The screen shows the next page.	
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
Α	Register an additional OID in subtree.		
		Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter OID>." Enter an OID. Then, the command prompt	
		changes to "Enter Type>." Press "I" to include OID. Press "E" to exclude OID.	
D	Delete an OID that has been registered in subtree.		
		Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter OID>." Enter an OID.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.6.3.i. Modify SNMP View Configuration

On the SNMP View Configuration Menu, pressing "0" opens the Modify SNMP View Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-14. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP view settings.

PN28240K Local Managemer	nt System			
SNMP View Configuration	Menu -> Modify S	SNMP View Config	guration M enu	
V: N				
View Name				Туре
1				Included
	<comman< td=""><td>ID></td><td></td><td></td></comman<>	ID>		
[N]ext Page	[A]dd OID		it to previous	menu
Pre[v]ious Page	[D]elete OID			
Command>				
Enter the character in s	square brackets t	o select option	1	

Fig. 4-6-14 Modify SNMP View

View Name	Shows the SNMP View name.
Subtree	Shows the SNMP View subtree.
View Type	Shows the SNMP View type.

N	Show the next page.				
		Press "N." The screen shows the next page.			
Р	Show the previous page.				
		Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.			
Α	Register an additional OID in subtree.				
		Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter OID>." Enter an OID. Then, the command prompt			
		changes to "Enter Type>." Press "I" to include OID. Press "E" to exclude OID.			
D	Delete an OID that has been registered in subtree.				
		Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter OID>." Enter an OID.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

4.6.3.j. SNMP Group Configuration

On the SNMP Extend Configuration Menu, pressing "G" opens the SNMP Group Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-15. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP Group settings.

PN28240K Local Management System SNMP Extend Configuration Menu ->	SNMP	Group Conf	iguration Menu
Total Entry : 5 Group Name	Ver.	Level	
public	v1	NoAuth/No	Priv
public	v2c	NoAuth/No	Priv
initial	v3	NoAuth/No	Priv
private	v1	NoAuth/NoI	Priv
private	v2c	NoAuth/No	Priv
	<comm <="" td=""><td>AND></td><td></td></comm>	AND>	
[N]ext Page [C]reate	SNMP	Group	M[o]dify SNMP Group
			[M]ore Group Info.
[Q]uit to previous menu			·
Command> Enter the character in square bra	ckets	to select o	option

Fig. 4-6-15 SNMP Group Configuration

Total Entry	Shows the number of SNMP Group.
Group Name	Shows the SNMP Group name.
Ver.	Shows the SNMP version.
Level	Shows the SNMP security level.

N	Show the next page.				
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.				
Р	Show the previous page.				
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.				
С	Go to the screen for creating SNMP group.				
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Please input the SNMP Group Name>." Enter an SNMP				
	view in 32 one-byte characters or less. Then, the command prompt changes to "Please input				
	the SNMP Group Version>." Press "1" for SNMP v1. Press "2" for SNMP v2c. Press "3" for SNMP				
	v3. Then, the Create SNMP Group Configuration Menu opens.				
0	Go to the screen for changing SNMP group.				
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Please input the SNMP Group Name>." Enter an SNMP				
	view in 32 one-byte characters or less. Then, the command prompt changes to "Please input				
	the SNMP Group Version>." Press "1" for SNMP v1. Press "2" for SNMP v2c. Press "3" for SNMP				
	v3. Then, the Modify SNMP Group Configuration Menu opens.				
D	Delete a SNMP group.				
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Please input the SNMP Group Name>." Enter an SNMP				
	view in 32 one-byte characters or less. Then, the command prompt changes to "Please input				
	the SNMP Group Version>." Press "1" for SNMP v1. Press "2" for SNMP v2c. Press "3" for SNMP				
	v3.				
М	Show additional information on a SNMP group.				
	Press "M" to display information on Read View Name, Write View Name, Notify View Name				
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

4.6.3.k. Create SNMP Group Configuration

On the SNMP Group Configuration Menu, pressing "C", input "SNMP Group name", "SNMP Version", opens the Create SNMP Group Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-16. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP Group settings.

PN28240K Local Management System SNMP Group Configuration Menu -> Create SNMP Group Configuration Menu Group Name : test SNMP Version : v3 READ_VIEW : None WRITE_VIEW : None NOTIFY_VIEW : None Security Level : NoAuth/NoPriv --- <COMMAND> --Set [S]NMP Version Set [R]ead View Set [W]rite View Set S[e]curity Level [Q]uit to previous menu Set N[o]tify View Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-16 Create SNMP Group

Group Name	Shows the SNMP Group name.
SNMP Version	Shows the SNMP version.
READ_VIEW	Shows the SNMP read view.
WRITE_VIEW	Shows the SNMP write view.
NOTIFY_VIEW	Shows the SNMP notify view.
Level	Shows the SNMP security level.

S	Set a SNMP version.					
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter SNMP version>." Press "1" for SNMP v1. Press				
		"2" for SNMP v2c. Press "3" for SNMP v3.				
0	Set	a name of view to notify.				
		Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter Notify View>." Enter an SNMP view name in				
		32 one-byte characters or less.				
R	Set	a name of view to read.				
		Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter Read View>." Enter an SNMP view name in				
		32 one-byte characters or less.				
Е	Set a security level.					
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Please input the Select security level(N/A/P) >."					
	Press "N" for no authentication and no privilege. Press "A" for authentication and no					
		priviledge. Press "P" for authentication and priviledge.				
W	Set a name of view to write.					
		Press "W." The command prompt changes to "Enter Write View>." Enter an SNMP view name in				
		32 one-byte characters or less.				
Q	Return to the previous menu.					

4.6.3.1. Modify SNMP Group Configuration

On the SNMP Group Configuration Menu, pressing "O", input "SNMP Group name", "SNMP Version", opens the Modify SNMP Group Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-17. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP Group settings.

PN28240K Local Management System SNMP Group Configuration Menu -> Modify SNMP Group Configuration Menu Group Name : test SNMP Version : v3 READ_VIEW : None WRITE_VIEW : None NOTIFY_VIEW : None Security Level : NoAuth/NoPriv --- <COMMAND> --Set [S]NMP Version Set [R]ead View Set [W]rite View Set S[e]curity Level [Q]uit to previous menu Set N[o]tify View Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-17 Modify SNMP Group

Group Name	Shows the SNMP Group name.
SNMP Version	Shows the SNMP version.
READ_VIEW	Shows the SNMP read view.
WRITE_VIEW	Shows the SNMP write view.
NOTIFY_VIEW	Shows the SNMP notify view.
Level	Shows the SNMP security level.

S	Set	Set a SNMP version.					
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter SNMP version>." Press "1" for SNMP v1. Press					
		"2" for SNMP v2c. Press "3" for SNMP v3.					
0	Set	a name of view to notify.					
		Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter Notify View>." Enter an SNMP view name in					
		32 one-byte characters or less.					
R	Set	a name of view to read.					
		Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter Read View>." Enter an SNMP view name in					
		32 one-byte characters or less.					
Е	Set a security level.						
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Please input the Select security level(N/A/P) >."						
	Press "N" for no authentication and no privilege. Press "A" for authentication and no						
		priviledge. Press "P" for authentication and priviledge.					
W	Set a name of view to write.						
		Press "W." The command prompt changes to "Enter Write View>." Enter an SNMP view name in					
		32 one-byte characters or less.					
Q	Return to the previous menu.						

4.6.3.m. SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration

On the SNMP Configuration Menu, pressing "T" opens the SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-18. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP trap receiver settings.

PN28240K Local Management System SNMP Configuration -> SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration Menu						
Trap	Receiver Li	ist:				
No.	Status	Type	IP Address	Community		
1	Disabled	 v1	0 0 0 0			
2	Disabled					
3	Disabled					
4	Disabled					
5	Disabled					
6	Disabled					
7	Disabled	v1	0. 0. 0. 0			
8	Disabled	v1	0. 0. 0. 0			
9	Disabled					
10	Disabled	v1	0. 0. 0. 0			
	<command/>					
	Set Receiver [S]tatus					
Set Trap [T]ype Set Receiver [C]ommunity Set Receiver I[P]v6						
[Q]uit to previous menu						
Command>						
Enter	Enter the character in square brackets to select option					

Fig. 4-6-18 SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration

Colocil Book (perol				
Trap Receiver	Shows the IP address and the community name for the current trap receiver.			
List:	No.	Shows the entry number for the trap receiver.		
	Status	sending setting.		
		Enabled	Sends traps.	
		Disabled	Does not send traps.	
	Туре	Shows the trap type.		
		v1	Sends SNMP v1 traps.	
		v2c	Sends SNMP v2c traps.	
	IP Address	Shows the IP a	address of a trap receiver.	
	Community	Shows the current community name of a trap receiver.		

S	Enable/disable the trap receiver.								
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an entry							
		number for the trap receiver you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to							
		"Enable or Disable Trap Receiver (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the SNMP manager. Press "D"							
		to disable it.							
I	Set a	n IP address for the trap receiver.							
		Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an entry							
		number for the trap receiver you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to							
		"Enter IP address for trap receiver>." Enter an IP address.							
D	Confi	gure the trap sending settings when the link status changes.							
		Press "D" to open the Enable/Disable Individual Trap Menu.							
		For configuration details, refer to 4.6.3.C.							
T	Set a	trap type.							
		Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an entry							
		number for the trap receiver you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to							
		"Enter the selection>." Press "1" to select SNMPv1 traps. Press "2" to select SNMPv2 traps.							
С	Set a	community name for the trap receiver.							
		Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an entry							
		number for a trap receiver you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter							
		community name for trap receiver>." Enter a community name.							
Р	Confi	gure the IPv6 Trap Receiver settings.							
	Pre	ess "P." The IPv6 Trap Receiver Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to 4.6.3.o.							
Q	Retur	n to the previous menu.							
ď	Notal	ii to the professional.							

4. 6. 3. n. Enable/Disable Individual Trap

On the SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration Menu, pressing "d" opens the Enable/Disable Individual Trap Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-19. On this screen, you can configure the trap sending settings.

PN28240K Local Management System SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration -> Enable/Disable Individual Trap Menu Coldstart : Disabled SNMP Authentication Failure : Disabled Login Failure : Disabled Enable Link Up/Down Port: 1-24 -- <COMMAND> -Enable/Disable [C]oldstart Trap Enable/Disable [A]uth Fail Trap Enable/Disable [L]ogin Fail Trap Add Link Up/Down Trap [P]orts [D]elete Link Up/Down Trap Ports [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-19 Enable/Disable Individual Trap

Coldstart:	Shows the trap	sending settings for a coldstart.			
	Enabled:	The trap sending is enabled.			
	Disabled:	The trap sending is disabled. (Factory default setting)			
SNMP	Shows the trap	sending settings for an SNMP authentication failure.			
Authentication	Enabled:	The trap sending is enabled.			
Failure:	Disabled:	The trap sending is disabled. (Factory default setting)			
Login Failure:	Shows the trap sending settings for a login failure.				
	Enabled:	The trap sending is enabled.			
	Disabled:	The trap sending is disabled. (Factory default setting)			
Enabled Link	Shows the port number to which a trap is sent, when its link status changes. All				
Up/Down Port:	ports are assig	ned at factory shipment.			

С	Ena	ble/disable the trap sending at a coldstart.						
		Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable coldstart trap (E/D)>." Press						
		"E" to enable the trap sending. Press "D" to disable it.						
Α	Ena	ble/disable the trap sending at an SNMP authentication failure.						
		Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable SNMP Authentication trap (E/D) >."						
		Press "E" to enable the trap sending. Press "D" to disable it.						
L	Ena	ble/disable the trap sending at a login failure.						
		Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Login failure trap (E/D)>." Press						
		"E" to enable the trap sending. Press "D" to disable it.						
Р	Add	a port to which the trap is sent when its link status changes.						
		Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port number. The trap						
		is sent for this port.						
D	Del	ete a port to which the trap is sent when its link status changes.						
		Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port number. The trap						
		is not sent for this port.						
Q	Ret	urn to the previous menu.						

Note: There is no individual configuration item for loop detection trap. They are sent based on the SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration.

4.6.3.o Set IPv6 Trap Receiver

On the SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Set IPv6 Trap Receiver Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-20. On this screen, you can set SNMP trap receiver.

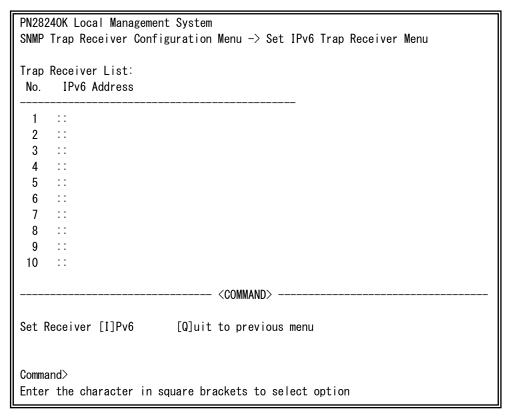


Fig. 4-6-20 SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration (IPv6)

Screen Description

Trap Receiver	Shows the curre	nt SNMP trap receiver settings.
List:	No.	Shows the entry number on the SNMP trap receiver List.
	IPv6 Address	Shows the IPv6 address of the SNMP trap receiver.

I	Set an IPv6 address for an SNMP trap receiver.					
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter an SNMP trap					
	receiver entry number you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter new					
	receiver IPv6 address>." Enter an IPv6 address.					
Q	Return to the previous menu.					

4.6.4. Port Configuration Basic

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "p" opens the Port Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-21. On this screen, you can configure port status display settings and port settings.

Port	Trunk	Type	Admin	Link	Mode	Flow Ctrl	Auto-MDI	
1		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
2		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
3		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
4		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
5		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
6		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
7		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
8		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
9		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
10		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
11		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
12		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
			<c< td=""><td>OMMAND></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></c<>	OMMAND>				
Nlex	t Page		Set [M]od	е	Г	Q]uit to previ	ous menu	
				Set [F] low Control				
				[Slet Auto-MDI				

Fig. 4-6-21 Port Configuration

Port	Shows the port number.					
Trunk	Shows the grou	p number for a trunked port.				
Type	Shows the port type.					
	100TX	The port type is 10/100BASE-TX.				
	1000T	The port type is 10/100/1000BASE-T.				
	1000X	The port type is SFP port.				
Admin	Shows the curre	nt port status. The factory default setting is "Enabled" for all ports.				
	Enabled	The port is available for use.				
	Disabled	The port is not available for use.				
Link	Shows the curr	ent link status.				
	Up	Link is established successfully.				
	Down	Link is not established.				
Mode	Shows the communication speed and full-duplex/half-duplex settings. The factory					
	default settin	default setting is "Auto" for all ports.				
	Auto	Auto negotiation mode				
	100-FDx	100 Mbps full-duplex				
	(100F)					
	100-HDx	100 Mbps half-duplex				
	(100H)					
	10-FDx (10F)	10 Mbps full-duplex				
	10-HDx (10H)	10 Mbps half-duplex				
Flow Ctrl	Shows the flow control settings. The factory default setting is "Disabled" for all					
	ports.					
	Enabled	The flow control is enabled.				
	Disabled	The flow control is disabled.				
Auto-MDI	Shows the Auto	MDI function settings. The factory default setting is "Disabled" for				
	ports 1 to 22.	(The settings for ports 23 and 24 are fixed at "Enabled.")				
	Enabled	The Auto MDI/MDI-X function is enabled.				
	Disabled	The Auto MDI/MDI-X function is disabled.				

N	Show	the	next	page.
---	------	-----	------	-------

Press "N." The screen shows the next port.

P Show the previous page.

Press "P." The screen shows the previous port.

A | Enable/disable a port.

Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed"." Enter a port number you wish to change. Press "0" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable port # (E/D)". "Press "E" to enable the port. Press "D" to disable it. When you complete the setting change, the display on the screen is automatically updated.

M | Configure the speed and full-duplex/half-duplex settings for each port.

Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number"." Enter a port number you wish to change. Press "O" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter mode for port # (A/N)." Press "A" to enable the auto negotiation mode. Press "N" to disable it. If "N" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Enter speed for port #(10/100)." Select a desired communication speed. Upon setting, the command prompt changes to "Enter duplex for port #(F/H)." Select "F" for full-duplex. Select "H" for half-duplex. When you complete the setting change, the display on the screen is automatically updated.

Mode:	A :	Enable the auto negotiation mode.			
	N:	Disable the auto negotiation mode (fixing the speed at Giga is not			
		supported).			
Speed: 10: Set at 10 Mbps.					
	100:	Set at 100 Mbps.			
Duplex: F: Set at full-duplex.		Set at full-duplex.			
	Н:	Set at half-duplex.			

F Enable/disable the flow control.

Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed"." Enter a port number you wish to change. Press "0" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable flow control for port # (E/D)". Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it. When you complete the setting change, the display on the screen is automatically updated.

S Enable/disable the AUTO-MDI function.

Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number". "Enter a port number (from 1 to 24) you wish to change. Press "O" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Auto-MDI for port # (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it. As the change is applied, the display on the screen is updated automatically.

Q Return to the previous menu.

Note: The screen shows the port status; however, the status is not automatically updated. To display the latest status, press any key.

4.6.5. Port Configuration Extend

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "e" opens the Port Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-22. On this screen, you can configure port status display settings and port settings.

PN28240K Local Management System						
Basic Switch Configuration -> Port Configuration Extend Menu						
Jumbo	Status	: Disabled				
Port	Trunk	Type	Link	Port Name	EAP Pkt FW	
1		1000T	Down		Disabled	
2		1000T	Down		Disabled	
3		1000T	Down		Disabled	
4		1000T	Down		Disabled	
5		1000T	Down		Disabled	
6		1000T	Down		Disabled	
7		1000T	Down		Disabled	
8		1000T	Down		Disabled	
9		1000T	Down		Disabled	
10		1000T	Down		Disabled	
11		1000T	Down		Disabled	
12		1000T	Down		Disabled	
				<command/>		
[N]ex	t Page			Set Port	N[a]me	
[P]revious Page Set [J]umbo Status						
		ket Forward	ling		o previous menu	
Comma			J			
Enter the character in square brackets to select option						
			-1-1-01		p-3. -	

Fig. 4-6-22 Port Configuration

Jumbo	Shows the current jumbo frame settings.				
	The factory default setting is "Disabled."				
	Enabled	Jumbo frame is enabled.			
	Disabled	Jumbo frame is disabled.			
Port	Shows the port	number.			
Trunk	Shows the group	number for a trunked port.			
Туре	Shows the port	type.			
	100TX	The port type is 10/100BASE-TX.			
	1000T	The port type is 10/100/1000BASE-T.			
	1000X	The port type is SFP extension port.			
Link	Shows the current link status.				
	Up	Link is established successfully.			
	Down	Link is not established.			
Port Name	Shows the port name.				
EAP Pkt FW	Shows the current EAP Packet Forwarding settings.				
	The factory default setting is "Disabled" .				
	Enabled	EAP Packet Forwarding is enabled.			
	Disabled	EAP Packet Forwarding is disabled.			

N	Show the next page.						
	Press "N." The screen shows the next port.						
Р	Show the previous page.						
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous port.						
E	An EAP Packet forwarding can be assigned to each port.						
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>." Enter a port						
	number you wish to change. Press "O" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then,						
	the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable EAP packet forwarding for port # (E/D)>."						
	Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it. As the change is applied, the						
	display on the screen is updated automatically.						
Α	A name can be assigned to each port.						
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>." Enter a port						
	number you wish to change. Press "O" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then,						
	the command prompt changes to "Enter port name string>." Enter a name you wish to assign.						
	When you complete the setting change, the display on the screen is automatically updated.						
J	Enable/disable the jumbo frame forwarding function.						
	Press "J." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable jumbo status (E/D)>."						
	Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable the function.						
Q	Return to the previous menu.						

Note: The screen shows the port status; however, the status is not automatically updated. To display the latest status, press any key.

4.6.6. Port Configuration Power Saving

The MNO series power saving mode is our unique function for automatically detecting the port connection status and minimizing power consumption if not connected. This Switching Hub supports two modes: the Half mode for giving priority to connectivity with another device, and the Full mode for minimizing power consumption.

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "o" opens the Port Configuration Power Saving Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-23. On this screen, you can configure port status display and power saving mode.

			gement Sys [.] uration ->		ration Power Savin	g Menu
Port	Link	Trunk	Type	Mode	Power-saving	EEE (802. 3az)
1	Down		1000T	Auto	 Half	Enabled
2	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled
3	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled
4	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled
5	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled
6	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled
7	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled
8	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled
9	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled
10	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled
11	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled
12	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled
				<command/>		
[N]ex	t Page			Set	[E]EE Status	
[P]re	vious	Page				
Set P	ower [S]aving r	node			
[Q]ui	t to p	revious m	nenu			
Comma	nd>					
Enter	the c	haracter	in square	brackets to	select option	

Fig. 4-6-23 Port Configuration Power Saving

Port	Shows the port number.		
Link	Shows the curren	t link status.	
	Up	Link is established successfully.	
	Down	Link is not established.	
Trunk	Shows the group	number for a trunked port.	
Туре	Shows the port t	уре.	
	100TX	The port type is 10/100BASE-TX.	
	1000T	The port type is 10/100/1000BASE-T.	
	1000X	The port type is SFP extension port.	
Mode	Shows the commun	ication speed and full-duplex/half-duplex settings. The factory	
	default setting	is "Auto" for all ports.	
	Auto	Auto negotiation mode	
	100-FDx (100F)	100 Mbps full-duplex	
	100-HDx (100H)	100 Mbps half-duplex	
10-FDx (10F) 10 Mbp		10 Mbps full-duplex	
	10-HDx (10H)	10 Mbps half-duplex	
Power-	Shows status of	the MNO series power saving mode.	
saving	The factory defa	ult setting is "Half" for all ports.	
	Half	Power saving mode is enabled (Half).	
	Full	Power saving mode is enabled (Full).	
	Disabled	Power saving mode is disabled.	
EEE (802. 3a	Shows the curren	t EEE (Energy Efficient Ethernet) settings.	
z)	The factory defa	ult setting is "Disabled".	
	Enabled	EEE is enabled.	
	Disabled	EEE is disabled.	

N	Sho	w the next page.			
		Press "N." The screen shows the next port.			
Р	Show the previous page.				
		Press "P." The screen shows the previous port.			
S	Set	the MNO series power saving mode.			
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>." Enter a port			
		number you wish to change. Press "0" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then,			
		the command prompt changes to "Enter Power Saving mode for port $(F/H/D)$ ". "Press "E" to enable			
		the mode. Press "D" to disable it. Press "H" to enable the power saving mode of giving priority			
		to connectivity with another device. As the change is applied, the display on the screen			
		is updated automatically.			
Е	An	EEE can be assigned to each port.			
		Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>." Enter a port			
		number you wish to change. Press "0" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then,			
		the command prompt changes to "Enable, Disable for Energy Efficient Ethernet(EEE 802.3az)			
		(E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it. As the change is applied,			
		the display on the screen is updated automatically.			
Q	Ret	urn to the previous menu.			

4.6.7. System Security Configuration

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "S" opens the System Security Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-24. On this screen, you can configure the access control settings to this Switching Hub for configuration and management.

PN28240K Local Management System Basic Switch Configuration -> System Security Configuration 5 Min. Console UI Idle Timeout: Telnet UI Idle Timeout: 5 Min. Telnet Server: Enabled Web Server Status: Enabled SNMP Agent: Disabled IP Setup Interface: Enabled Local User Name: manager Syslog Transmission: Disabled Method 1 Fail Action: Method 2 Login Method 1/2: Local/None --- <COMMAND> --Set [C]onsole UI Time Out Change Local User [N] ame Set [T]elnet UI Time Out Change Local [P]assword Enable/Disable Te[l]net Server [R] ADIUS Configuration Enable/Disable [S]NMP Agent L[o]gin Method [I]P Setup Interface Login [M]ethod 1 Fail Action Enable/Disable S[y]slog Transmission SS[H] Server Configuration Syslo[g] Transmission Configuration LED [B] ase Mode Configuration Telnet [A]ccess Limitation [W]eb Server Status [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-24 System Security Configuration

Console UI Idle	Shows the idle t	timeout settings (in minutes) for terminating a console-connected		
Time Out:		nput is made. The factory default setting is 5 minutes.		
Telnet UI Idle		timeout settings (in minutes) for terminating a Telnet-connected		
Time Out:	session if no i			
Timo out.		ault setting is 5 minutes.		
Telnet Server: Shows the Telnet access settings.				
The factory default setting is "Enabled."				
	Enabled	Access is enabled.		
	Disabled	Access is disabled.		
Web Server:	Shows the Web a	ccess settings.		
	The factory def	ault setting is "Disabled."		
	Enabled	Access is enabled.		
	Disabled	Access is disabled.		
SNMP Agent:	Shows the SNMP	access settings.		
	The factory def	ault setting is "Disabled."		
	Enabled	Access is enabled.		
	Disabled	Access is disabled.		
IP Setup	Shows the access	s settings for the IP address configuration software. The factory		
Interface:	default setting	; is "Enabled." * For instructions, refer to Appendix B.		
	Enabled: Access is enabled.			
Disabled: Access is disabled.		Access is disabled.		
Local User Name:	Local User Name: Shows the current login user name.			
		ault setting is "manager."		
Syslog		ngs for sending system logs to the Syslog server.		
Transmission:		ault setting is "Disabled.".		
	Enabled:	Sends system log to the Syslog server.		
	Disabled:	Does not send system log to the Syslog server.		
Login Method 1/2		d of verifying the user name and password at login.		
		ault setting is "Local" for 1 and "None" for 2.		
	Local	The user name and password set in this Switching Hub is used for		
		login.		
	RADIUS	Authentication by RADIUS server is used for login.		
	None	Not used. (Only for Login Method 2.)		
Method 1 Fail	Shows the action after failed to authenticate for Method 1.			
Action		ault setting is "Method 2".		
	Method 2	After failed to authenticate for Method 1, Method 2 is used.		
	Stop	After failed to authenticate for Method 1, stop authenticating.		
		But, in the case of no response from RADIUS server, Method 2 is		
		used.		

AV	allable commands are listed below.
C	Configure the idle timeout settings for automatically terminating a console-connected session
	if no input is made.
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter console idle timeout". "Enter a value from
	0 to 60 (minutes). Entering "0" disables the automatic termination.
T	Configure the idle timeout settings for automatically terminating a Telnet-connected session
	if no input is made.
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter telnet idle timeout". "Enter a value from
	1 to 60 (minutes).
N	Edit the login user name.
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter current password>." Enter the current
	password. After entering the correct password, the command prompt changes to "Enter new
	name>." Enter a new user name in 12 one-byte characters.
Р	Edit the login password.
-	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter old password". Enter the current password.
	After entering the correct password, the command prompt changes to "Enter new password."
	Enter a new password in 12 one-byte characters. After entering the password, the command
	prompt changes to "Retype new password" for confirmation. Enter the new password again.
L	Configure the Telnet access settings.
-	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable telnet server(E/D)>."
	Press "E" to enable the access. Press "D" to disable the access.
S	Configure the SNMP access settings.
١	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable SNMP Agent(E/D)>."
	Press "E" to enable the access. Press "D" to disable the access.
Υ	Configure the Syslog transmission settings.
'	Press "Y." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Syslog Transmission (E/D)>."
	Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable the function.
R	
IV.	Configure the RADIUS server access settings for login authentication. Press "R." The RADIUS Configuration Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to the next
	section (4.6.7.c).
M	Configure the action after failed to authenticate for Method 1.
""	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter Method 1 Fail Action (M/S)>."
	Press "M" to use Method 2. Press "S" to stop authenticating.
G	Set Syslog transmission.
ď	Press "G." The Syslog Transmission Configuration Menu opens. For configuration details,
	refer to the next section (4.6.7.e).
Α	Set Telnet accessible terminals.
^	Press "A." The Telnet Access Limitation Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to the
	next section (4.6.7.a).
I	Configures the access settings for the IP address configuration software.
١.	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable IP setup interface (E/D)>."
	Press "E" to enable the access. Press "D" to disable the access.
0	Set the verification method of the login user name and password.
0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Press "0." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number." Press "1" to change
	the first login method. Press "2" to change the second login method. Then, the command prompt
	changes to the "Select the login method." Press "L" to use the user name and password set
	in the Switching Hub. Press "R" to use authentication by RADIUS. Press "N" for no setting.
U	Configure the CCH correst cottings
Н	Configure the SSH server settings.
	Press "H." The SSH Server Configuration Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to the
D	next section (4.6.7.g).
В	Configure the LED base mode settings.

		Press "B." The LED Basic Mode Configuration Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to the next section (4.6.7.h).
W	Con	figure the Web access settings.
		Press "W." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable WEB server (E/D)>."
		Press "E" to enable the access. Press "D" to disable the access.
Q	Ret	curn to the previous menu.

4. 6. 7. a. Telnet Access Limitation Configuration

On the System Security Configuration Menu, pressing "A" opens the Telnet Access Limitation screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-25. In this screen, you can configure limitation of equipment accessing to this Switching Hub via Telnet.

	PN28240K Local Management System System Security Configuration -> Telnet Access Limitation Menu				
Telne	Telnet Access Limitation : Disabled				
No.	IP Address	Subnet Mask			
1	<pre><empty></empty></pre>	<pre><empty></empty></pre>			
2	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>			
3	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>			
4	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>			
5	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>			
		<command/>			
[A]dd [D]el [M]od [S]et	[E]nable/Disable Telnet Access Limitation [A]dd IP Address and Subnet Mask [D]elete IP Address and Subnet Mask [M]odify IP Address and Subnet Mask [S]et IPv6 Access Limitation [Q]uit to previous menu				
Comma Enter		square brackets to select option			

Fig. 4-6-25 Telnet Access Limitation Configuration

Ε	Ena	ble/Dis	sable the access	limitation from Tel	net.		
	Ε	Set th	ne access limita	tion from Telnet to	Enable.		
	D	Set the access limitation from Telnet to Disable.					
Α	Set	an IP address to be permitted. Five ranges can be set up.					
		Press	"A." The command	prompt changes to "En	ter IP address entry number>. "Enter an IP address		
		entry	number between 1	and 5. The command	prompt changes to "Enter IP address>." Enter an		
					is correct, the command prompt changes to "Enter		
		subnet	t mask>." Enter a	a range of IP addres	ss you wish to permit accessing with mask.		
		(Setti	ing example)				
		No.	IP Address	Subnet Mask 	Access permitted IP address		
		1	192. 168. 1. 10	255. 255. 255. 255			
		2	192. 168. 1. 20	255. 255. 255. 254	(Only one unit can be accessed)		
		2	192. 100. 1. 20	200. 200. 200. 204	192.168.1.20, 192.168.1.21 (Two units can be accessed)		
		3	192 168 2 1	255. 255. 255. 128	·		
			102. 100. 2. 1	200. 200. 200. 120	(127 units can be accessed)		
		4	192. 168. 3. 1	255. 255. 255. 0	192. 168. 3. 1 - 192. 168. 3. 254		
					(254 units can be accessed)		
D	Del			ess that has been se	•		
					ter IP address entry number>. "Enter an IP address		
	-		number you wish				
M	Cha	ange a range of IP address that has been set up.					
					ter IP address entry number>. "Enter an IP address		
					prompt changes to "Enter IP address". "Enter an		
					nd prompt changes to "Enter subnet mask>." Enter accessing with mask.		
S	Set			nitation settings.	accessing with mask.		
3	961				ion Menu opens. For configuration details, refer		
			e next section (4		ion mond opono. For configuration details, force		
Q	Ret		the previous men				
	Notatili to the progress.						

4. 6. 7. b. IPv6 Telnet Access Limitation

On the Telnet Access Limitation Menu, pressing "S" opens the IPv6 Telnet Access Limitation Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-26. On this screen, you can configure limitation of equipment accessing to this Switching Hub via Telnet.

PN28240K Local Management System						
	Telnet Access Limitation Menu -> IPv6 Telnet Access Limitation Menu					
leine	T Access Limitation Menu -> IPV6 lein	et Access Limitation Menu				
l <u>.</u> .						
leine	t Access Limitation : Enabled					
١.,	ID C ALL	D - C'-l -				
No.	IPv6 Address	Prefixlen				
1	<pre><empty></empty></pre>	 <empty></empty>				
2	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>				
3	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>				
4	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>				
5	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>				
	<command/>					
[E]na	ble/Disable Telnet Access Limitation					
[A] dd	IPv6 Address and Prefix Length					
[D]el	ete IPv6 Address and Prefix Length					
[M]od	ify IPv6 Address and Prefix Length					
	t to previous menu					
	Lagaria de Provincia Molia					
Comma	nd>					
	the character in square brackets to	select option				

Fig. 4-6-26 IPv6 Telnet Access Limitation Configuration

F	Fnable/Disable the access	limitation	from	IPv6 Telne	<u>+</u>

- Set the access limitation from IPv6 Telnet to Enable.
- Set the access limitation from IPv6 Telnet to Disable.
- Set an IPv6 address to be permitted. Five ranges can be set up.

Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 address entry number>." Enter an IPv6 address entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 address>." Enter an IPv6 address to be permitted. If IPv6 address is correct, the command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 Prefix Length>." Enter a range of IPv6 address you wish to permit accessing with prefix length.

Access permitted IP address

No.	IPv6 Address	Prefixlen	Access permitted IP address
1	2001:1::1	128	2001:1::1
			(Only one unit can be accessed)
2	2001:2::1:1	127	2001:2::1:0、2001:1:2::1:1
			(Two units can be accessed)
3	2001:3::1:1	126	2001:3::1:0~2001:3::1:3
			(Four units can be accessed)
4	2001:4::1:1	125	2001:4::1:0~2001:4::1:7
			(Eight units can be accessed)

Delete a range of IPv6 address that has been set up.

Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 address entry number>. " Enter an IPv6 address entry number you wish to delete.

Change a range of IPv6 address that has been set up.

Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 address entry number>." Enter an IPv6 address entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 address>." Enter an IPv6 address that has been set up. The command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 Prefix Length>." Enter a range of IPv6 address you wish to permit accessing with prefix length.

Return to the previous menu.

4.6.7.c. RADIUS Configuration

On the System Security Configuration Menu, pressing "R" opens the RADIUS Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-27. On this screen, you can configure access setting to RADIUS server that is used in login authentication.

PN28240K Local Management System System Security Configuration -> RADIUS Configuration Menu				
NAS ID: Nas1				
Index Server IP address Shared Secret	Response Time Max Retransmission			
1 0.0.0.0	10 seconds 3			
2 0.0.0.0	10 seconds 3			
3 0.0.0.0	10 seconds 3			
4 0.0.0.0	10 seconds 3			
5 0.0.0.0	10 seconds 3			
<command/>				
Set [N]AS ID				
Set Server [I]P				
Set Shared Se[c]ret				
Set [E]ncrtpted Shared Secret				
Set [R]esponse Time				
Set [M]ax Retransmission				
Set Server I[P]v6				
[Q]uit to previous menu				
Command>				
Enter the character in square brackets to s	elect option			

Fig. 4-6-27 RADIUS Configuration

NAS ID:	Shows the authentication ID (NAS Identifier).		
Server IP	Shows the IP address of RADIUS server. 0.0.0.0 is displayed because no address		
Address:	is set on shipment.		
Shared Secret:	Shows the common key (Shared Secret) that is used in authentication. The same key must be set between the server side and the client side. In general, the system manager sets this common key. No common key is set at shipment.		
Response Time:	Shows the maximum response time for authentication request to RADIUS server. The factory default setting is 10 seconds.		
Max	Shows the number of retransmission times for authentication request to RADIUS		
Retransmission: server. The factory default setting is 3 times.			

N Set a NAS ID (NAS Identifier).			
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter NAS ID>." Enter NAS ID within 16 one-byte		
	characters.		
I	Set an IP address of RADIUS server.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter RADIUS server index>." Enter a RADIUS server		
	entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address for radius		
	server>." Enter an IP address.		
С	C Set a common key of RADIUS server.		
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter RADIUS server index>." Enter a RADIUS server		
	entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to "Enter secret string for server>."		
	Enter a common key within 20 one-byte characters.		
Е	Set an encrypted common key of RADIUS server.		
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter RADIUS server index>." Enter a RADIUS server		
	entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to "Enter secret string for server		
	with encryption>." Enter a common key within 20 one-byte characters.		
R	Set a response time until the RADIUS server responds to authentication request.		
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter RADIUS server index>." Enter a RADIUS server		
	entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to "Enter response time". "Enter		
	the response time with a value of 1 to 120 (seconds).		
M	Set the maximum number of retransmission times for authentication request.		
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter RADIUS server index>." Enter a RADIUS server		
	entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to "Enter maximum retransmission"."		
	Enter an integer number of 1 to 254.		
Р	Set IPv6 RADIUS Server settings.		
	Press "P." The IPv6 RADIUS Server Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to the next		
	section (4.6.7.d).		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4. 6. 7. d. Set IPv6 RADIUS Server

On the RADIUS Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Set IPv6 RADIUS Server Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-28. On this screen, you can configure access setting to RADIUS server that is used in login authentication.

PN28240K Local Management System		
System Security Configuration → Set IPv6 RADIUS Server Menu		
NAS ID: Nas1		
Index Server IPv6 Address		
1 ::		
2 ::		
3 ::		
4 ::		
5 ::		
Set [N] AS ID		
Set Server [I]Pv6 [Q]uit to previous menu		
[W]uit to previous menu		
Command>		
Enter the character in square brackets to select option		

Fig. 4-6-28 RADIUS Configuration

Screen Description

NAS ID:	Shows the authentication ID (NAS Identifier).
Server IPv6	Shows the IPv6 address of RADIUS server. ∷ is displayed because no address is
Address:	set on shipment.

N	Set a NAS ID (NAS Identifier).		
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter NAS ID>." Enter NAS ID within 16 one-byte		
	characters.		
I	Set an IPv6 address of RADIUS server.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter RADIUS server index". "Enter a RADIUS server		
	entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to "Enter new server IPv6 address>."		
	Enter an IPv6 address.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4. 6. 7. e. Syslog Transmission Configuration

On the System Security Configuration Menu, pressing "G" opens the Syslog Transmission Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-29. On this screen, you can configure the setting of the Syslog server to which a system log Is sent.

PN28240K Local Management System System Security Configuration -> Syslog Transmission Configuration Menu				
Syslo No.	og Server List: Status	IP Address	Facility	Include SysName/IP
1 2	Disabled Disabled		Facility0 Facility0	
		<con< td=""><td>MMAND></td><td></td></con<>	MMAND>	
Set S		Set Server []	[]P	[Q]uit to previous menu [C]lear Server Information
Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option				

Fig. 4-6-29 Syslog Configuration

Status	Shows the status of each entry.		
	Enabled	Setting of the entry is enabled.	
	Disabled	Setting of the entry is disabled.	
IP Address Shows the IP address of Syslog server.		ddress of Syslog server.	
Facillity	cillity Shows the value of Facillity.		
Include	Shows information to be added.		
SysName/IP	SysName	Adds the SysName of this switch to the system log to be	
		transmitted.	
	IP address	Adds the IP address of this switch to the system log to be	
		transmitted.	

S Configure the status of Syslog transmission.			
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter a Syslog server		
	entry number between 1 and 2. The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Server (E/D) ".		
	Press "E" to enable the server. Press "D" to disable it.		
F	F Set Facility.		
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number." Enter a Syslog server		
	entry number between 1 and 2. The command prompt changes to "Enter Server Facility>." Enter		
	a value of 0 to 7. (LocalO to Local7)		
I	Set the IP address of Syslog server.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number." Enter a Syslog server		
	entry number between 1 and 2. The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address for manager>."		
	Enter the IP address of Syslog server.		
Υ	Sent information that is added to the system log to be transmitted.		
	Press "Y." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number." Enter a Syslog server		
	entry number between 1 and 2. The command prompt changes to "Enter Include Information>."		
	Press "S" to add the SysName. Press "I" to add the IP address. Press "N" not to add the IP		
	address.		
С	Delete setting information of Syslog transmission.		
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number." Enter a Syslog server		
	entry number between 1 and 2. The command prompt changes to "Clear Syslog Server information>."		
	Press "Y" to delete the server information. Press "N" not to delete it.		
Р	Set IPv6 Syslog Transmission settings.		
	Press "P." The IPv6 Syslog Transmission Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to the		
	next section (4.6.7.f).		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.6.7.f. Set IPv6 Syslog Server

On the System Transmission Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Set IPv6 Syslog Server screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-30. On this screen, you can configure the setting of the Syslog server to which a system log Is sent.

PN28240K Local Management System		
System Security Configuration -> Set IPv6 Syslog Server Menu		
Syslog Server List:		
No. IPv6 Address		
1 :: 2 ::		
Z		
COMMUNE)		
[Q]uit to previous menu		
Lagara do provincia		
Command>		
Enter the character in square brackets to select option		

Fig. 4-6-30 Syslog Configuration

Screen Description

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Server IPv6	Shows the IPv6 address of Syslog server. :: is displayed because no address is
Address:	set on shipment.

I	Set an IPv6 address of Syslog server.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter a Syslog server		
	entry number between 1 and 2. The command prompt changes to "Enter new server IPv6 address>."		
	Enter the IPv6 address of the Syslog server.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.6.7.g. SSH Server Configuration

On the System Security Configuration, pressing "H" opens the SSH Server Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-31. On this screen, you can configure the SSH server setting. This Switching Hub supports SSHv2 only. Use and connect a client supporting SSHV2.

PN28240K Local Management System System Security Configuration -> SSH Server Configuration SSH UI Idle Timeout: 5 Min. 120 Sec. SSH Auth. Idle Timeout: SSH Auth. Retries Time: SSH Server: Disabled SSH Server key: Key does not exist. ----- <COMMAND> -----[G]enerate SSH Server key Enable/Disable SS[H] Server Set SSH UI Time [0]ut Set SSH [A]uthentication Time Out Set SSH Authentication [R]etries Time [Q]uit to previous menu Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-31 SSH Server Configuration

SSH UI Idle	Shows the idle timeout settings (in minutes) for terminating an SSH		
Timeout	remote-connected session if no input is made.		
	The factory default setting is 5 minutes.		
SSH Auth. Idle	Shows the response time to SSH authentication.		
Timeout	The factory default setting is 120 seconds.		
SSH Auth.	Shows the number of retries for SSH authentication.		
Retries Time	The factory default setting is 5 times.		
SSH Server	Shows the SSH access settings.		
	The factory default setting is "Disabled."		
	Enabled (SSH)	Access is enabled.	
	Disabled	Access is disabled.	
SSH Server key	Shows the status of SSH server key.		
	Key exists.	The server key exists.	
	Key does not exist.	The server key does not exist.	

"		
·		
,		
"		
session if		
value from		
Set the response time to SSH authentication.		
>. " Enter a		
>. " Enter a		
>		

4.6.7.h. LED Base Mode Configuration

On the System Security Configuration, pressing "B" opens the LED Base Mode Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-32. On this screen, you can configure the LED base mode setting.

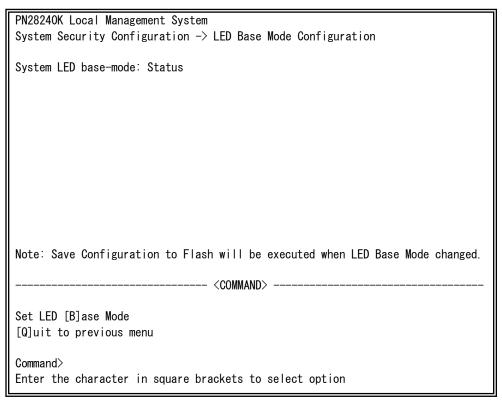


Fig. 4-6-32 LED Base Mode Configuration

Screen Description

System LED	Shows the current LED base mode.		
base-mode	This is set to the status mode (Status) on shipment.		
	Status	Operating in status mode.	
	Eco	Operating in ECO mode.	

Available commands are listed below.

В	Change the LED base mode.			
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Select LED Base Mode (S/E)>." Press "S" to change			
	the LED base mode to the status mode. Press "E" to change it to the ECO mode.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

Note: If the LED base mode is changed, the configuration information is saved and all settings are stored in a built-in memory.

4.6.8. Forwarding Database

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "F" opens the Forwarding Database Information Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-33. In this screen, a list of MAC address required for transferring packets that have been learned and recorded. Also, you can add or delete MAC address statically.

PN28240K Local Management System
Basic Switch Configuration -> Forwarding Database Menu

[S]tatic Address Table
M[A]C Learning
Display MAC Address by [M]AC
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-33 Forwarding Database

oor oon booor iption	
Static Address Table	Adds or deletes the MAC address of forwarding database.
MAC Learning	Sets to Auto/Off for the MAC address learning function of each port.
	If this is set to OFF, only MAC address registered in the Static
	Address Table is allowed for communications.
Display MAC Address by Port	Shows all MAC addresses that have been registered.
Quit to previous menu	Returns to the previous menu.

4.6.8.a. Adding or Deleting MAC Address

On the Forwarding Database Information Menu, pressing "S" opens the Static Address Table Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-34. In this screen, you can add or delete a MAC address statically.

PN28240K Local Management System Forwarding Database Menu -> Static Address Table Menu		
MAC Address	Port	VLAN ID
Database is empty!		
		<command/>
[N]ext Page		[D]elete Entry
[P]revious Page		[Q]uit to previous menu
[A]dd New Entry		
Command>		
Enter the character	in squar	re brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-34 Adding or Deleting MAC Address

Screen Description

MAC Address	Shows the MAC address in MAC address table.
Port	Shows the port to which the MAC address belongs.
VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID to which the MAC address belongs.

N	Show the next page.			
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.			
Р	Show the previous page.			
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.			
Α	Register an additional MAC address.			
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)." Enter a MAC			
	address to be added.			
D	Delete a MAC address that has been registered.			
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)." Enter a MAC			
	address to be deleted.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

4.6.8.b. Setting MAC Address Auto-learning

On the Forwarding Database Information Menu, pressing "A" opens the MAC Learning Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-35. On this screen, you can configure the MAC address auto-learning setting for each port and limit the number of MAC address auto-learning.

PN28240K Local Management System Forwarding Database Menu -> MAC Learning Menu		
Port	MAC Learning	MAC Learning Limit
1	Auto	Disabled
2	Auto	Disabled
3	Auto	Disabled
4	Auto	Disabled
5	Auto	Disabled
6	Auto	Disabled
7	Auto	Disabled
8	Auto	Disabled
9	Auto	Disabled
10	Auto	Disabled
11	Auto	Disabled
12	Auto	Disabled
		<command/>
[N]ext	Page	[S]et MAC Learning Mode
[P]revi	ous Page	Set MAC Learning [L]imit
[Q]uit	to previous men	u
Command>		
Enter the character in square brackets to select option		

Fig. 4-6-35 MAC Address Learning

our cerr besor i	ption		
Port	Shows the port number. ng Shows the status of MAC address auto-learning.		
MAC Learning			
	Auto	MAC address auto-learning is enabled. (Factory default setting)	
	Disabled	MAC address auto-learning is disabled.	
MAC Learning	Shows the I	imit number of MAC address auto-learning for each port.	
Limit	Disabled	The number of MAC address auto-learning is not limited. (Factory	
		default setting)	
	1-256	Indicates the limit number of MAC address auto-learning.	

Note: If MAC address auto-learning is disabled, communication cannot be established unless MAC address is registered statistically.

Note: Assuming that the number of learned MAC addresses reaches the limit, and if a frame with new source MAC address that has not been learned is received, this frame is discarded. To set the limit value, MAC address auto-learning must be enabled. Static MAC address is not included in the limit value.

N	Show the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next port.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous port.		
S	Switches the status of auto-learning.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select Port Number to be changed." Enter a port number you wish to change the setting. Then, the command prompt changes to "Change MAC Learning Mode for port # (specified port number)." Press "A" to enable auto-learning. Press "D" to disable the mode.		
L	Set the limit number of MAC address auto-learning.		
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Select Port Number to be changed"." Enter a port number you wish to change setting. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable MAC Learning Limit status for port # (specified port number) (E/D)." Press "E" to set a limit value for the number of auto-learning. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Limit number"." Enter a value of 1 to 256. Press "D" not to set a limit for the number of auto-learning.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4. 6. 8. c. Displaying All MAC Addresses

On the Forwarding Database Information Menu, pressing "M" opens the Display MAC Address by MAC screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-36. In this screen, you can display all MAC address tables in this Switching Hub.

Fig. 4-6-36 Displaying All MAC Addresses

Screen Description

our dell' bedon i peron		
Age-Out Time:	Shows a time to store MAC address table. It is equal to the time after receiving	
	the last packet. The factory default setting is 300 seconds (5 minutes).	
MAC Address	Shows the MAC address in MAC address table.	
Port	Shows the port to which the MAC address has belonged.	

N	Show the next page.			
	Press "N." The screen shows the next port.			
Р	Show the previous page.			
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous port.			
Α	Set a time to store MAC address.			
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter Age-Out time>." Enter Age-Out time with a			
	value of 10 to 1000000 (seconds).			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

4.6.9. Time Configuration

In this Switching Hub, it is possible to set the exact time by synchronizing the internal clock to an external SNTP server's clock with a support of SNTP (Simple Network Time Protocol).

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "T" opens the Time Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-37. In this screen, you can configure the time setting and time synchronization setting by SNTP.

```
PN28240K Local Management System
Basic Switch Configuration → Time Configuration Menu
Time ( HH:MM:SS ) : 12:13:13
Date ( YYYY/MM/DD ) : 2001/01/01
                                  Monday
SNTP Server IP
                   : 0.0.0.0
SNTP Server IPv6
                   : ::
SNTP Polling Interval : 1440 Min
Time Zone : (GMT+09:00) Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo
Daylight Saving : N/A
                    ----- <COMMAND> -----
Set [C] lock Time
Set SNTP Server I[P]
Set SNTP [I]nterval
Set Time [Z]one
S[e]t Daylight Saving
Set SNTP [S]erver IPv6
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-6-37 Configuring of Time Synchronization Function: before configuration

PN28240K Local Management System Basic Switch Configuration -> Time Configuration Menu Time (HH:MM:SS) : 10:20:33 Date (YYYY/MM/DD) : 2009/04/01 Wednesday SNTP Polling Interval : 1440 Min Time Zone : (GMT+09:00) Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo Daylight Saving : N/A ----- <COMMAND> -Set [C] lock Time Set SNTP Server I[P] Set SNTP [I]nterval Set Time [Z]one S[e]t Daylight Saving Set SNTP [S]erver IPv6 [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-38 Configuring of Time Synchronization Function: after configuration

Time (HH:MM:SS):	Shows the time of internal clock.
Date (YYYY/MM/DD):	Shows the date of internal clock.
SNTP Server IP	Shows the IP address of SNTP server for time synchronization.
SNTP Server IPv6	Shows the IPv6 address of SNTP server for time synchronization.
SNTP Polling Interval	Shows an interval of time synchronization with SNTP server.
Time Zone:	Shows the time zone.
Daylight Saving:	Shows the application status of Daylight Saving (Summer time).

_	-			
С	Set	the time of internal clock of this Switching Hub.		
		Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter Date(Year) >" and enter a year. Then, the		
command prompt changes to "Enter Date(Month) >" and enter a month. Then, the command				
	changes to "Enter Date(Day) >" and enter a day. Then, the command prompt changes to			
	Time(Hour) >" and enter an hour. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter Time(Min			
		>" and enter a minute. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter Time(Sec) >" and enter		
		a second.		
Р	Set	et an IP address of SNTP server.		
		Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter new IP address". "Enter an IP address of		
		SNTP server.		
I	Set	an interval of time synchronization with SNTP server.		
		Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter Interval Time>." Enter an interval of time		
		synchronization with SNTP server with a value of 1 to 1440 (minutes).		
		The factory default setting is 1440 minutes (1 day).		
E	Set	t the application status of Daylight Saving (Summer time).		
		Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Daylight Saving (E/D)>." Enter		
		"E" to use daylight saving time. Press "D" not to use it.		
		When the time zone is set to where daylight saving time is not applied, this setting is not		
		available.		
		When this Switching Hub is used domestically, this setting is not required.		
Z	Set the time zone.			
		Press "Z." A list of time zones is displayed. Specify a time zone you wish to set.		
		When this Switching Hub is used domestically, change of time zone is not required as the		
		factory default setting is "(GMT+09:00) Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo."		
S	Set	et an IPv6 address of SNTP server.		
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter new server IPv6 address>." Enter an IPv6		
		address of SNTP server.		
Q	Ret	urn to the previous menu.		

Note: If SNTP server is located outside of firewall, connection with SNTP server may be blocked depending on settings by a system administrator.

For details, ask your system administrator.

If you wish to disable time synchronization function, set SNTP server IP to $0.\,0.\,0.\,0.$ or ::

4. 6. 10. ARP Table

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "R" opens the ARP Table screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-39. In this screen, you can refer and configure ARP table.

PN28240K Local Management System Basic Switch Configuration -> ARP Table Sorting Method : By IP ARP Age Timeout : 7200 seconds IP Address Hardware Address Type ---- <COMMAND> ---[N] ext Page [S]orting Entry Method [P]revious Page [A]dd/Modify Static Entry Set ARP Age [T] imeout [D]elete Entry [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-39 ARP Table

OUT OUT DOOUT TPETOIT			
Sorting Method Shows the order of displaying.		r of displaying.	
	By IP	Shows the table in the order of IP address.	
	By Static	Shows manually-set addresses.	
	By Dynamic	Shows auto-learned addresses.	
ARP Age Timeout	Shows the age-out time of ARP table.		
IP Address	Shows the IP address on ARP table.		
Hardware Address	lardware Address Shows the hardware address on ARP table.		
Type	e Shows the type on ARP table.		
	Static	The address is manually set.	
	Dynamic	The address is auto-learned.	

N	Show the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
T	Set the age-out time of ARP table.		
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter ARP age timeout value >." Enter the age-out time of ARP table with a value of 30 to 86400 (seconds).		
S	Select the order of displaying ARP table.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select method for sorting entry to display (I/T)>."		
	Press "I" to display in the order of IP address. Press "T" to display in the order of type. If "T" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Select type for sorting entry to display		
	(S/D)>." Press "S" to display manually-set addresses. Press "D" to display auto-leaned		
	addresses.		
A Add/modify an entry of ARP table.			
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address". Enter an IP address. Then,		
	the command prompt changes to "Enter Hardware address>." Enter a MAC address as		
	"**:**:**:**:**".		
D	Delete an entry of ARP table.		
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address". "Enter an IP address.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.6.11. NDP Table

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "D" opens the NDP Table screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-40. In this screen, you can refer and configure NDP table.

PN28240K Local Management System Basic Switch Configuration -> NDP Table Sorting Method: By IP NDP Reachable Time: 30 Seconds NDP Stale Time: 600 Seconds IPv6 Address Hardware Address Status Type ----- <COMMAND> -----[N]ext Page [A]dd/Modify Static Entry [P]revious Page [D]elete Entry Set NDP [R]eachable Time [S]orting Entry Method Set NDP Stale [T] ime [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-40 NDP Table

OOI COIL DOGGI TPETOIL		
Sorting Method	Shows the order	r of displaying.
	By IP	Shows the table in the order of IPv6 address.
	By MAC	Shows the table in the order of MAC address.
	By Static	Shows manually-set addresses.
	By Dynamic	Shows auto-learned addresses.
Type Shows the type on ARP table.		on ARP table.
	Static	The address is manually set.
	Dynamic	The address is auto-learned.
NDP Reachable Time Shows the NDP Reachable time.		
NDP State Time	Shows the NDP S	Stale time.
IPv6 Address Shows the IPv6 Address on NDP table.		
Hardware Address Shows the hardware address on NDP table.		ware address on NDP table.
Status	Shows the IPv6	neighbor cache.
Type	Shows the type on NDP table.	
	Static	The address is manually set.
	Dynamic	The address is auto-learned.

N	Show the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
R	Set the IPv6 Reachable time of NDP table.		
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter NDP reachable time value>." Enter the IPv6		
	Reachable time of NDP table with a value of 30 to 86400 (seconds).		
T	Set the IPv6 Stale time of NDP table.		
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter NDP stale time value". "Enter the IPv6 Stale		
	time of NDP table with a value of 0 to 86400 (seconds).		
Α	Add/modify an entry of NDP table.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 address>." Enter an IPv6 address. Then,		
	the command prompt changes to "Enter Hardware address>." Enter a MAC address as		
	"**:**:**:**:**.		
D	Delete an entry of NDP table.		
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 address>." Enter an IPv6 address.		
S	Select the order of displaying NDP table.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select method for sorting entry to display (I/M/D/S)		
	>." Press "I" to display in the order of IPv6 address. Press "M" to display in the order		
	of MAC address. Press "D" to display auto-leaned addresses. Press "S" to display manually-set		
	addresses.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.7. Advanced Switch Configuration

On the Main Menu, pressing "A" opens the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-1. On this screen, you can configure settings of VLAN, link aggregation, port monitoring, access control, storm control, QoS, storm control, 802.1X Port Based Access Control, loop detection/shut-off, port grouping, digital diagnostic monitoring, and static multicast address functions.

PN28240K Local Management System Main Menu -> Advaneced Switch Configuration Menu [V]LAN Management [L]ink Aggregation Port [M]onitoring Configuration [A]ccess Control Configuration Quality of Service [C]onfiguration St[o]rm Control Configuration 802.1[X] Port Based Access Control Configuration Loop [D]etection Configuration Menu [P]ort Group Configuration Di[g]ital Diagnostic Monitoring Static M[u] Iticast Address Configuration [Q]uit to previous menu Enter the character in square brackets to select option Fig. 4-7-1 Advanced Switch Configuration

VLAN Management	Configures VLAN function setting.
Link Aggregation	Configures Link Aggregation setting.
Port Monitoring Configuration	Configures Port Monitoring (mirroring) setting.
Access Control Configuration	Configures Access Control setting.
Quality of Service Configuration	Configures QoS setting.
Storm Control Configuration	Configures Storm Control function setting.
802.1X Port Based Access Control	Configures IEEE802.1X Port Based Access Control setting.
Configuration	
Loop Detection Configuration	Configures Loop Detection/Shut-off setting.
Port Group Configuration	Configures Port Grouping setting.
Digital Diagnostic Monitoring	Configures Digital Diagnostic Monitoring setting. SFP
	module monitored must support SFF-8472(DMI: Diagnostic
	Monitoring Interface).
Static Multicast Address	Configures Static Multicast Address setting.
Configuration	
Quit to previous menu	Quits the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu and returns to
	the Main menu.

4.7.1. VLAN Management

4. 7. 1. a. Features

- Corresponding to IEEE802.1Q compatible Tag VLAN, a frame can be sent with a VLAN tag (hereinafter referred to as just "tag").
- Having two different parameters of VLAN ID and PVID, forwarding destination of an untagged frame is determined by a combination of these parameters.

VLAN ID

VLAN ID is a VLAN identifier placed on each frame in processing tagged frames. As for an untagged frame, ports are divided into groups by this ID, and the forwarding destination of the frame is determined by referring to this ID. Multiple VLANs can be assigned to each port.

PVID (Port VLAN ID)

Only one PVID can be set to each port. When an untagged frame is received, this ID determines to which VLAN the frame should be forwarded. As for a tagged frame, this ID is not referred and VLAN ID in the tag is used instead.

4.7.1.b. VLAN Management Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "V" opens the VLAN Management Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-2. On this screen, you can configure VLAN-related settings.

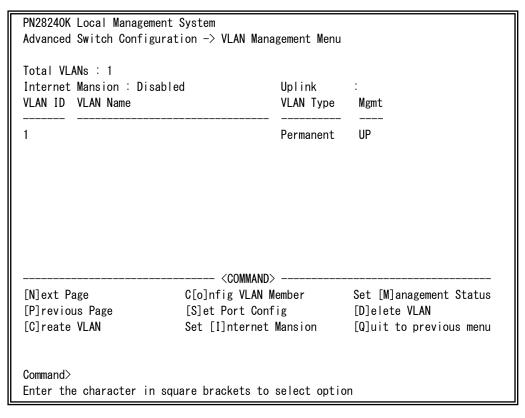


Fig. 4-7-2 VLAN Management Menu

Internet	Shows the status of Internet Mansion mode.			
Mansion	Enabled	Internet Mansion mode is enabled.		
Disabled Internet Mans		Internet Mansion mode is disabled. (Factory default setting)		
Uplink	Indicates the uplink port when Internet Mansion mode is enabled.			
VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID of VLAN.			
VLAN Name	Shows the VLAN name being configured.			
VLAN Type	Shows the type of VLAN.			
	Permanent	Indicates that the VLAN is the one of initial setting. This VLAN cannot		
be deleted. Static Indicates that the VLAN is the newl		be deleted.		
		Indicates that the VLAN is the newly configured one.		
Mgmt	Shows whether the VLAN is a management VLAN or not.			
	UP	A management VLAN that is allowed to communicate with CPU.		
DOWN Not a management VLAN.		Not a management VLAN.		

N	Show the next page.			
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.			
Р				
		Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
С	Go	to the screen for creating VLAN.		
	Press "C." The VLAN Create Menu opens. For details, refer to the next section (4.7.1)			
D	De	Delete a VLAN.		
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID>." Enter VLAN ID you wish to delete			
	with a value of 2 to 4094.			
M	Se	Set the management VLAN.		
		Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter index number>." Enter a VLAN ID you wish		
		to configure as a management VLAN with a value of 1 to 4094.		
I	Se	et the Internet Mansion mode.		
		Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Internet Mansion Function?		
		(E/D)." Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it. If "E" is selected, the		
		command prompt changes to "Uplink port?>." Enter a port number you wish to configure as an		
		uplink port.		
		This function enables to configure all settings needed for the Internet mansion environment.		
		Ports other than that designated as an uplink port are set as downlink ports. Communications		
	between downlink ports are shut off. Therefore, it becomes possible to ensure so			
	between each resident.			
		(There are some constrained conditions for use. Please make configuration after confirming		
	the notes.)			
0	Go	o to the screen for changing VLAN.		
		Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID>." Enter a VLAN ID you wish to		
		configure with a value of 1 to 4094. Then, the VLAN Modification Menu opens. For details,		
		refer to the next section (4.7.1.d).		
S	Se	et and confirm PVID by port.		
		Press "S." The VLAN Port Configuration Menu opens. For details, refer to the next section		
	(4. 7. 1. e).			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

Note: VLAN 1 is set on shipment, and all ports belong to this VLAN.

Also, the management VLAN is enabled.

Note: When creating a new VLAN, PVID (after-mentioned) is not changed in conjunction with this new creation. After registering VLAN on this screen, make sure to confirm the configuration operation and content on the configuration screen in Fig. 4-7-4 and Fig. 4-7-5.

On deletion, you cannot delete a VLAN whose ID is remained as a PVID. Delete the VLAN after changing the PVID to another ID.

Note: When Internet Mansion mode is enabled, there are constrained conditions as the followings.

Please use the Switching Hub after confirming these constrained conditions.

- (1) Combined usage with Link Aggregation is not possible.
- (2) Static registration to MAC Address table is not possible.
- (3) Combined usage with MAC Learning is not possible.
- (4) Only the uplink port belongs to management VLAN.

4.7.1.c. VLAN Creation Menu

On the VLAN Management Menu, pressing "C" opens the VLAN Creation Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-3. On this screen, you can create VLAN.

Fig. 4-7-3 VLAN Creation Menu

VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID.	
VLAN Name	Shows the VLAN name.	
Port Member	Shows the port number of the VLAN member.	

S	Set	Set a VLAN ID (VLAN Identifier).		
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID>." Enter a VLAN ID.		
N	Set	a name of VLAN.		
		Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN name">. "Enter a VLAN name within 30 one-byte		
		characters.		
Р	Set	Set a member of VLAN.		
		Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter egress port number>." Enter a port number you		
	wish to set. When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenate			
		the continuous numbers.		
Α	Create VLAN.			
	Press "A" to apply the setting.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

Note: After setting a VLAN, make sure to press "A" to apply the setting. If you press "Q" without pressing "A," the setting will be discarded and VLAN will not be created.

4.7.1.d. VLAN Modification Menu

On the VLAN Management Menu, pressing "o" and specifying target VLAN ID open the VLAN Modification Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-4. On this screen, you can modify VLAN-related setting information.

Fig. 4-7-4 VLAN Modification Menu

VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID.
VLAN Name	Shows the VLAN name.
Port Member	Shows the port number of the VLAN member.
Untagged Port:	Shows the port without adding VLAN tags.

N	Set a name of VLAN.		
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN name". "Enter a VLAN name within 30 one-byte	te	
	characters.		
Р	Set a member of VLAN.		
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter egress port number>." Enter a port number yo	ou	
	wish to set.		
	When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenate the		
	continuous numbers.		
Α	Apply modification of VLAN configuration.		
	Press "A" to apply the setting.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.7.1.e. VLAN Port Configuration Menu

On the VLAN Management Menu, pressing "S" opens the VLAN Port Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-5. In this screen, you can configure VLAN-related settings by port.

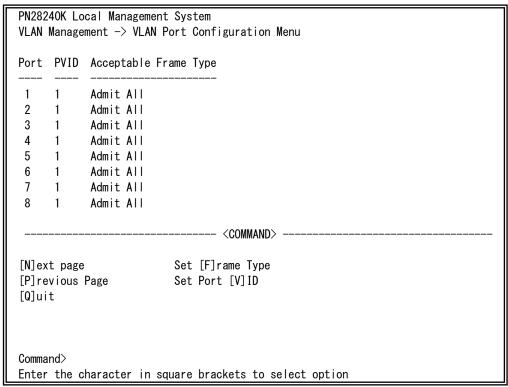


Fig. 4-7-5 VLAN Port Configuration Menu

Port	Shows the port number.		
PVID	Shows the PVID (Port VLAN ID) being set to the port. PVID indicates VLAN ID to which an untagged packet should be forwarded when it is received. The factory default setting is 1. When a tagged packet is received, destination port will be determined according to the tag, regardless of PVID.		
Acceptable Type	Shows the type of received frame.		
	Admit All	Receives all frames.	
	Tagged Only	Receives only VLAN-tagged frames.	

	attable communication are fraced below.		
N	Show the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
٧	Configure PVID settings.		
	Press "V." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port number you wish		
	to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter PVID for port #>." Enter a PVID		
	with a value of 1 to 4094.		
F	Set the type of received frame.		
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number". " Enter a port number you wish		
	to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "Select port acceptable frame type (A/T) "		
	Enter "A" to receive all frames. Enter "T" to receive only tagged frames.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

Note: In this Switching Hub, multiple VLANs can be assigned to one port. If a new VLAN is created, a port will belong to both existing VLAN and new VLAN. To divide the domains, make sure to delete the port from the existing VLAN.

4.7.2. Link Aggregation

4.7.2.a. About Link Aggregation

Link aggregation is a function that can increase redundancy of network paths and bandwidth between Switching Hubs by grouping multiple ports to a trunk for connection.

In this Switching Hub, up to 8 ports can be assigned to 1 group, and 8 groups can be created.

When using both Link Aggregation and Access Control functions, assign a practical physical port number to a port list of access control, not a logical port created in Link Aggregation. For details, refer to 4.7.4.

Note: If port communication modes are mixed, Link Aggregation cannot be configured. In addition, Link Aggregation and Internet Mansion mode cannot be used simultaneously.

Note: Depending on number of ports in a group or the traffic condition, traffic may not be assigned uniformly to all the ports.

Note: If you shutdown one of the ports where the Link Agregation is configured, this action shutdowns all the ports of the same group member of the Link Aggregation.

4.7.2.b. Link Aggregation Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "L" opens the Trunk Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-6. On this screen, you can configure Link Aggregation settings.

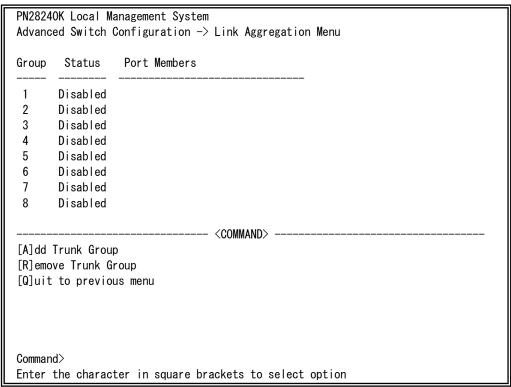


Fig. 4-7-6 Link Aggregation Menu

Screen Description

	o	
Group	Shows the group number of trunking.	
Status	Shows the status of each group.	
	Enabled	Link Aggregation is enabled.
	Disabled Link Aggregation is disabled.	
Port Members	Shows the list of target ports in the group.	

Α	Add a port to a group member.			
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter trunk group number>." Enter a target group			
	number with a value of 1 to 8. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port members for			
	group x>." Enter a port number to be added.			
	When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenate the			
	continuous numbers.			
R	Delete a group.			
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter trunk group number>." Enter a target group			
	number with a value of 1 to 8.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

4.7.3. Port Monitoring Configuration Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "M" opens the Port Monitoring Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-7. To analyze communications, such as by protocol analyzer, in this Switching Hub, you can monitor packets between other ports that are normally filtered and cannot be monitored. On this screen, you can configure port monitoring settings.

PN28240K Local M Advanced Switch		n Port Monitor Configuration Menu
Monitoring Port		Be Monitored Port(s)
1	2	
Direction	Status	
Both	Disabled	
Command> Enter the charac	ter in square br	ackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-7 Port Monitoring Configuration

Screen Description

Monitoring Port	Shows the desti	nation port number of data to be monitored.
Be Monitored Port(s)	Shows the targe	t port number to be monitored.
Direction	Shows the commu	nication direction of target packet to be monitored.
	Tx	Monitors a transmit packet.
	Rx	Monitors a receive packet.
	Both	Monitors both transmit and receive packets. (Factory default
		setting)
Status	Shows the statu	s of port monitoring.
	Enabled	Port monitoring is enabled.
	Disabled	Port monitoring is disabled. (Factory default setting)

Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number". "Enter a target port of the set of the port to be monitored. Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number". "Enter a target port of the when entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenatic continuous numbers. Description Set a communication direction of target packet to be monitored. Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Select port monitoring direction (R/T/B)". "R" to monitor a receive packet. Enter "T" to monitor a transmit packet. Enter "B" to monitor a transmit packet. Enter "B" to monitor a set of port monitoring. Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter the select(E/D)". "Enter "E" to start the select (E/D)". "Enter "E"				
M Set a port to be monitored. Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a target port number	S	Set a destination port of data to be monitored (port to which analyzer, etc. is connected).		
Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a target port number num		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a target port number.		
When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenat continuous numbers. D Set a communication direction of target packet to be monitored. Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Select port monitoring direction (R/T/B)>." "R" to monitor a receive packet. Enter "T" to monitor a transmit packet. Enter "B" to m both receive and transmit packets. C Set the status of port monitoring. Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter the select(E/D)>." Enter "E" to st	M	Set a port to be monitored.		
continuous numbers. D Set a communication direction of target packet to be monitored. Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Select port monitoring direction (R/T/B)>." "R" to monitor a receive packet. Enter "T" to monitor a transmit packet. Enter "B" to m both receive and transmit packets. C Set the status of port monitoring. Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter the select(E/D)>." Enter "E" to st		Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number". "Enter a target port number.		
D Set a communication direction of target packet to be monitored. Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Select port monitoring direction (R/T/B)>.' "R" to monitor a receive packet. Enter "T" to monitor a transmit packet. Enter "B" to m both receive and transmit packets. C Set the status of port monitoring. Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter the select(E/D)>." Enter "E" to st		When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenate the		
Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Select port monitoring direction (R/T/B)>.' "R" to monitor a receive packet. Enter "T" to monitor a transmit packet. Enter "B" to m both receive and transmit packets. C Set the status of port monitoring. Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter the select(E/D)>." Enter "E" to st		continuous numbers.		
"R" to monitor a receive packet. Enter "T" to monitor a transmit packet. Enter "B" to m both receive and transmit packets. C Set the status of port monitoring. Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter the select(E/D)>." Enter "E" to st	D	Set a communication direction of target packet to be monitored.		
both receive and transmit packets. C Set the status of port monitoring. Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter the select(E/D)>." Enter "E" to st		Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Select port monitoring direction (R/T/B)>." Enter		
C Set the status of port monitoring. Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter the select(E/D)>." Enter "E" to st		"R" to monitor a receive packet. Enter "T" to monitor a transmit packet. Enter "B" to monitor		
Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter the select(E/D)>." Enter "E" to st		both receive and transmit packets.		
	C	Set the status of port monitoring.		
		Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter the select(E/D)." Enter "E" to start		
monitoring. Enter D to stop monitoring.		monitoring. Enter "D" to stop monitoring.		
Q Return to the previous menu.	Q			

4.7.4. Access Control Configuration Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "A" opens the Access Control Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-8. On this screen, you can set Access Control.

PN28240K Local Management System
Advanced Switch Configuration -> Access Control Configuration Menu

[C]lassifier
[I]n-Profile Action
[O]ut-Profile Action
Port [L]ist
[P]olicy
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-8 Access Control Configuration

Classifier	Sets the classifier.
	(Maximum configurable number: 256)
In-Profile action	Sets the action against input packet.
	(Maximum configurable number: 81)
Out-Profile action	Sets the action against input packet exceeding a committed rate.
	(Maximum configurable number: 128)
Port list	Sets the list of applicable ports.
	(Maximum configurable number: 128)
Policy	Sets the policy.
	(Maximum configurable number: 128)
Quit to previous menu	Returns to the previous menu.

4.7.4.a. Classifier Configuration Menu

On the Access Control Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Classifier Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-9. On this screen, you can set classifier.

PN28240K Local Managemen Access Control Configura Multifield Classifier:	tion -> Classif	ier Configurat tal Entries :		
Index Src IP Addr/Mask	Dst IP Addr/M	lask DSCP Pro.	Src L4 Port	Dst L4 Port
1 Ignore	Ignore	Ign Ign	Ignore	Ignore
	<comma< td=""><td>ND></td><td></td><td></td></comma<>	ND>		
[N]ext Page		M[o]dify Class	ifier	
[P]revious Page		[M]ore Classif	ier Info.	
[C]reate Classifier		[S]how Detaile	d Entry Info).
[D]elete Classifier Command>		[Q]uit to prev	ious menu	
Enter the character in s	quare brackets	to select opti	on	

Fig. 4-7-9 Classifier Configuration Menu

•		
Total Entries	Shows the number of classifiers (number of indexes) created.	
Index	Shows the classifier index number.	
Src IP Addr/Mask	Shows the source IP address.	
Dst IP Addr/Mask	Shows the destination IP address.	
DSCP	Shows the priority information DSCP value.	
Pro.	Shows the protocol.	
Src L4 Port	Shows the source port number of TCP/UDP.	
Dst L4 Port	Shows the destination port number of TCP/UDP.	

N	Show the next page.					
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.					
Р	Show the previous page.					
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.					
С	Create a classifier.					
	Press "C." The Create Classifier Configuration Menu opens. For the Create Classifier					
	Configuration Menu, refer to the next section (4.7.4.b).					
D	Delete a classifier.					
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Please enter classifier index>." Enter an index					
	of the classifier to be deleted with a value of 1 to 65535.					
0	Modify classifier configuration.					
	Press "O." The Modify Classifier Menu opens. Set (modify) the configuration in the same					
	as the Create Classifier Configuration Menu.					
M	Show additional information on a classifier.					
	Press "M" to display information on source MAC address, destination MAC address, 802.1p,					
	VLAN ID, TCP SYN Flag, and ICMP type.					
S	Show detailed information on a classifier.					
	Press "S" to display information on source MAC address, destination MAC address, VLAN ID,					
	source IP address, destination IP address, 802.1p priority, DSCP, protocol type, TCP/UDP					
	source port number, TCP/UDP destination port number, TCP SYN Flag, and ICMP type.					
Q	Return to the previous menu.					

Note: In this Switching Hub, the maximum number of L4 portlist which is available in src-port or dst-port is by 16.

4.7.4.b. Create Classifier Configuration Menu

On the Classifier Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Create Classifier Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-10. On this screen, you can create a classifier.

```
PN28240K Local Management System
Classifier Configuration -> Create Classifier Configuration Menu
Classifier Index
VLAN ID :
               802.1p Priority:
                                      DSCP
                                                          IPv6 DSCP:
Protocol:
              TCP SYN Flag :
                                      ICMP Type :
Source MAC Address
                                          Source MAC Mask Length
Destination MAC Address:
                                          Destination MAC Mask Length:
Source IP Address
                                          Source IP Mask Length
Destination IP Address :
                                          Destination IP Mask Length:
Source IPv6 Address
                                                               PLen:
Destination IPv6 Address:
                                                               PLen:
Source Layer 4 Port :
                                          Destination Layer 4 Port
                ----- <COMMAND> --
[C] lassifier Index
                                     S[o]urce IP Address
[S]ource MAC Address
                                     D[e]stination IP Address
[D]estination MAC Address
                                     Source IPv[6] Address
[V]LAN ID
                                     Desti[n]ation IPv6 Address
                                     So[u]rce Layer 4 Port
802.1p Pr[i]ority
DSC[P]
                                     Des[t]ination Layer 4 Port
                                     DSCP [F]or IPv6
P[r]otocol
TCP S[Y]N Flag
                                     [A]pply
IC[M]P Type
                                     [Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-10 Create Classifier Configuration Menu

Classifier Index Shows the classifier index. VLAN ID Shows the VLAN ID. 802. 1p Priority Shows the priority of IEEE802. 1p. DSCP Shows the DSCP value. IPv6 DSCP Shows the IPv6 DSCP value
802.1p Priority Shows the priority of IEEE802.1p. DSCP Shows the DSCP value.
DSCP Shows the DSCP value.
20000 2000 2000 2000
IPv6 DSCP Shows the IPv6 DSCP value
11 VO DOG! VATAO
Protocol Shows the protocol type.
TCP SYN Flag Shows whether a TCP SYN flag is set for filtering.
ICMP Type Shows the ICMP type.
Source MAC Address Shows the source MAC address.
Destination MAC Address Shows the destination MAC address.
Source MAC Mask Length Shows the length (bits) of source MAC address.
Destination MAC Shows the length (bits) of destination MAC address.
Mask Length
Source IP Address Shows the source IP address.
Source IP Mask length Shows the length (bits) of source address mask.
Destination IP Address Shows the destination IP address.
Destination IP Mask length Shows the length (bits) of destination address mask.
Source IPv6 Address Shows the source IPv6 address.
PLen Shows the length (bits) of source address mask.
Destination IPv6 Address Shows the destination IPv6 address.
PLen Shows the length (bits) of destination address mask.
Source L4 Port Shows the source port number of TCP/UDP.
Destination L4 Port Shows the destination port number of TCP/UDP.

		able commands are listed below.
С	Set	a classifier index.
		Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter Classifier Index>." Enter a classifier
		index with a value of 1 to 65535.
S	Set	the source MAC address to be filtered.
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter source MAC address". Enter the source
		MAC address as xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter source MAC
		address mask length>. "Enter the length (bits) of address mask.
<u> </u>	C-+	
D	Set	a destination MAC address to be filtered.
		Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter designation MAC address". "Enter the
		destination MAC address as xx:xx:xx:xx:xx. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter
		destination MAC address mask length>. "Enter the length (bits) of address mask.
٧	Set	a VLAN ID to be filtered.
		Press "V." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID>." Enter a VLAN ID with a value
		of 1 to 4094.
Р	Set	a DSCP value to be filtered.
		Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter DSCP value (0-63)." Enter a DSCP value
		of 0 to 63.
R	Set	a protocol to be filtered.
		Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Select protocol". " Press "1" for TCP, "2" for
		UDP, "3" for ICMP, "4" for IGMP, "5" for RSVP, and "6" for other protocols.
0	Set	the source IP address to be filtered.
		Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter source IP address". Enter a source IP
		address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter source IP address mask length". "Enter
		a length (bits) of address mask.
Е	Set	a destination IP address to be filtered.
		Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter destination IP address>." Enter a
		destination IP address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter destination IP address
		mask length>. "Enter a length (bits) of address mask.
U	Set	a TCP/UDP source port number to be filtered.
•		Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Choose single port or defined port range (S/D) ."
		Press "S" to assign one port. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter source layer 4
		port>. "Enter the source port number. Press "D" to assign ports by a range. Then, the command
		prompt changes to "Enter starting source port" and "Enter final source port". "Enter the
_	<u> </u>	starting and final source port numbers.
T	set	a TCP/UDP destination port number to be filtered.
		Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Choose single port or defined port range (S/D)>."
		Press "S" to assign one port. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter destination layer
		4 port>." Enter the destination port number. Press "D" to assign ports by a range. Then,
		the command prompt changes to "Enter starting destination port" and "Enter final
		destination port>." Enter the starting and final destination port numbers.
I	Set	the IEEE802.1p priority to be filtered.
		Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter 802.1p priority". "Enter the 802.1p priority
		with a value of 0 to 7.
M	Set	an ICMP type to be filtered. (* Protocol needs to be set to ICMP.)
		Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter ICMP type>." Enter an ICMP type with a
		value of 0 to 18.
Υ	Set	a TCP SYN flag to be filtered. (* Protocol needs to be set to TCP.)
		Press "Y." The command prompt changes to "Set TCP SYN flag (Y/N)>." Press "Y" for filter
		with a TCP SYN flag. Press "Y" for no filtering or to remove filter. If filtered, True
		is displayed. If not filtered, False is displayed.
6	Se+	the source IPv6 address to be filtered.
U	الالا	and doubted in the dual obe to be introlled.

		Press "6." The command prompt changes to "Enter source IPv6 address>." Enter a source IPv6			
		address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter source IPv6 address mask length"."			
		Enter a length (bits) of address mask.			
N	N Set a destination IPv6 address to be filtered.				
		Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter destination IPv6 address". "Enter a			
		destination IPv6 address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter destination IPv6			
		address mask length>." Enter a length (bits) of address mask.			
F	Set a IPv6 DSCP value to be filtered.				
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter DSCP6 value (0-63)>." Enter a DSCP value				
		of 0 to 63.			
Α	A Apply the setting. If not applied here, the setting will be discarded.				
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

4.7.4.c. Classifier Configuration Menu

On the Classifier Configuration Menu, pressing "M" opens the More Classifier Information screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-11 and Fig. 4-7-12. On this screen, you can refer to classifier information.

Fig. 4-7-11 Classifier Configuration Menu 1

Fig. 4-7-12 Classifier Configuration Menu 2

oor oon booor iperon	
Total Entries	Shows the number of classifiers (number of indexes) created.
Classifier Index	Shows the classifier index.
Source MAC Address	Shows the source MAC address.
Destination MAC Address	Shows the destination MAC address.
802.1p Priority	Shows the priority of IEEE802.1p.
VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID.
TCP SYN Flag	Shows whether a TCP SYN flag is set for filtering.
ICMP Type	Shows the ICMP type.

4.7.4.d. Show Detailed Entries Information Menu

On the Classifier Configuration Menu, pressing "S" opens the Show Detailed Entries Information Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-13. On this screen, you can refer to detailed classifier information. Classifier needs to be created before reference.

PN28240K Local Management System						
Classifier Configuration -> Show Detailed Entry Information Menu						
Detailed Classifier Information :						
Classifier Index	:	1				
Source MAC Address	:	Ignore				
Source MAC Address Mask Length	:	Ignore				
Destination MAC Address	:	Ignore				
Destination MAC Address Mask Length	:	Ignore				
802.1p Priority	:	Ignore	VLAN	ID	:	Ignore
Source IP Address	:	Ignore				
Source IP Address Mask Length	:	Ignore				
Destination IP Address	:	Ignore				
Destination IP Address Mask Length	:	Ignore				
DSCP	:	Ignore	IPv6	DSCP	:	Ignore
Protocol	:	Ignore				
Source Layer 4 Port	:	Ignore				
Destination Layer 4 Port	:	Ignore				
TCP SYN Flag	:	Ignore	ICMP	Type	:	Ignore
Source IPv6 Address	:	Ignore				
Source IPv6 Address PLen	:	Ignore				
Destination IPv6 Address	:	Ignore				
Destination IPv6 Address PLen	:	Ignore				
Press any key to continue						

Fig. 4-7-13 Show Detailed Entries Information Menu

Shows the classifier index.
Shows the source MAC address.
Shows the length (bits) of source address mask.
Shows the destination MAC address.
Shows the length (bits) of destination address mask.
Shows the VLAN ID.
Shows the DSCP value.
Shows the IPv6 DSCP value.
Shows the protocol type.
Shows the source IP address.
Shows the length (bits) of source address mask.
Shows the destination IP address.
Shows the length (bits) of destination address mask.
Shows the source port number of TCP/UDP.
Shows the destination port number of TCP/UDP.
Shows the priority of IEEE802.1p.
Shows whether a TCP SYN flag is set for filtering.
Shows the ICMP type.
Shows the source IPv6 address.
Shows the length (bits) of source address mask.
Shows the destination IPv6 address.
Shows the length (bits) of destination address mask.

4.7.4.e. In-Profile Action Configuration Menu

On the Access Control Configuration Menu, pressing "I" opens the In-Profile Action Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-14. On this screen, you can configure in-profile setting.

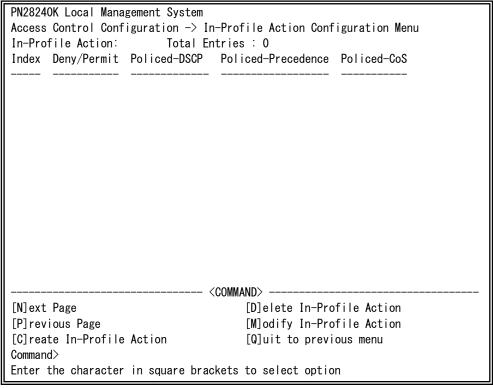


Fig. 4-7-14 In-Profile Action Configuration Menu

Total Entries	Shows the number of in-profiles (number of indexes) created.			
Index	Shows the in-profile index number.			
Deny/Permit	Shows whether a packet is denied or permitted.			
Action	Shows the execution mode in in-profile.			
	Policed-DSCP	Marks the DSCP value.		
	Policed-Precedence Marks the precedence value.			
	Policed-CoS Marks the CoS value.			

N	Show the next page.				
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.				
Р	Show the previous page.				
	Press "P." The screen s	hows the previous page.			
С	Create in-profile.				
	Press "C." The Create In-Pro	ofile Action Menu opens. Refer to the next section (4.7.4.f).			
	Policed-DSCP	Mark the DSCP value.			
	Policed-Precedence	Mark the precedence value.			
	Policed-CoS	Mark the CoS value.			
D	Delete in-profile.				
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile action index>." Enter an				
	index number of the in-profile to be deleted.				
M	Modify in-profile.				
	Enter "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile action index>." Enter an				
	index number of the in-profile to be modified, and modify it using the same operation				
	as that for creating in-profile.				
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

Note: 1. Can set only one of the marking actions in In-Profile.

2. Can set precedence only in the case of IPv6.

4.7.4.f. Create In-profile Action Menu

On the In-Profile Action Configuration screen, pressing "C" opens the Create In-Profile Action Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-15. On this screen, you can create in-profile action.

PN28240K Local Management System In-Profile Action Configuration -> Create In-Profile Action Menu Index : 1 Deny/Permit : Permit Policed-DSCP : Ignore Policed-Precedence: Ignore Policed-CoS : Ignore ---- <COMMAND> ---In-Profile Action [I]ndex Set Policed-[C]oS Set [D] eny/Permit [A]pply Set Policed-D[S]CP [Q]uit to previous menu Set Policed-[P]recedence Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-15 Create In-Profile Action Menu

Index	Shows the in-profile i	Shows the in-profile index number.		
Deny/Permit	Shows whether a packet	Shows whether a packet is denied or permitted.		
Action Policed-DSCP		Marks the DSCP value.		
	Policed-Precedence	Marks the precedence value.		
	Policed-CoS	Marks the CoS value.		

	variable communication fraction below.
I	Set an in-profile index number.
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile action index>." Enter an
	index number with a value of 1 to 65535.
D	Deny/permit packets.
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Select Deny/Permit (1-2)>." Press "1" to
	deny packets. Press "2" to permit them.
S	Set a DSCP value to be marked.
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter DSCP value". "Enter a DSCP value of
	0 to 63.
P Set a precedence value to be marked.	
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter ToS precedence value>." Enter a
	precedence value of 0 to 7.
С	Set a CoS value to be marked.
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter CoS value". "Enter a CoS value of O
	to 7.
Α	Apply the setting. If not applied here, the setting will be discarded.
Q	Return to the previous menu.

4.7.4.g. Out-Profile Action Configuration Menu

On the Access Control Configuration Menu, pressing "0" opens the Out-Profile Action Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-16. On this screen, you can configure out-profile setting.

Fig. 4-7-16 Out-Profile Action Configuration Menu

Total Entries	Shows the number of out-profiles (number of indexes) created.
Index	Shows the out-profile index number.
Committed Rate	Shows the packet buffer rate.
Burst Size(KB)	Shows the traffic burst size that can be transmitted exceeding the committed rate. For burst size, 4K, 8K, 16K, 32K, and 64K are used.
Deny/Permit	Shows whether a packet is denied or permitted.
Policed-DSCP	Shows a DSCP value to be marked.

N	Show the next page.	
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.	
Р	Show the previous page.	
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.	
С	Create out-profile.	
	Press "C." The Create Out-Profile Action Menu opens. Refer to the next section	
	(4. 7. 4. h).	
D	Delete out-profile.	
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile action Index>." Enter an	
	Index number of the out-profile to be deleted.	
M	Modify out-profile.	
	Enter "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile action Index>." Enter an	
	index number of the out-profile to be modified, and modify it using the same operation	
	as that for creating out-profile.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.	

Note: 1. Burst size is 64KB only. It cannot be changed.

2. Out-profile action support deny only.

4.7.4.h. Create Out-profile Action Menu

On the Out-Profile Action Configuration screen, pressing "C" opens the Create Out-Profile Action Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-17. On this screen, you can create out-profile action.

PN28240K Local Management System Out-Profile Action Configuration -> Create Out-Profile Action Menu Index : Deny Deny/Permit Committed Rate : 1 : 64KB Burst Size Note: Deny/Permit - deny only. Burst Size - 64KB only. ----- <COMMAND> -----Out-Profile Action [I]ndex [A] y l y Set [C] ommitted Rate [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-17 Create Out-profile Action Menu

Index	Shows the out-profile index number.
Deny/Permit	Shows whether a packet is denied or permitted.
Committed Rate	Shows the packet buffer rate.
Burst Size(KB)	Shows the traffic burst size that can be transmitted exceeding the committed rate. Burst size is fixed to 64K.

	Trainable commented and riced below.	
I	Set an out-profile index number.	
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter Out-Profile action index>." Enter an	
	index number with a value of 1 to 65535.	
С	Set the committed rate.	
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter committed rate"." Enter the committed	
	rate with a value of 1 to 1000.	
Α	Apply the setting. If not applied here, the setting will be discarded.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.	

4.7.4. i. Port List Configuration Menu

On the Access Control Configuration Menu, pressing "L" opens the Port List Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-18. On this screen, you can set a port list to apply Access Control.

When using both Access Control and Link Aggregation functions, assign a practical physical port number, not a logical port created in Link Aggregation.

PN28240K Local Manag	gement System
Access Control Conf	iguration -> Port List Configuration Menu
Port List: To	otal Entries : 0
Index Port Lis	st
	<command/>
[N]ext Page	[D]elete Port List
[P]revious Page	[M]odify Port List
[C]reate Port List	[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>	
Enter the character	in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-18 Port List Configuration Menu

Total Entries	Shows the number of port lists (number of indexes) created.
Index	Shows the port list index number.
Port List	Shows the port number in the port list.

N	Show the next page.	
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.	
Р	Show the previous page.	
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.	
С	Create a port list.	
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index>." Enter an index number to be created. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port number to be included in the list.	
D	Delete a port list.	
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index>." Enter an index number	
	of the port list to be deleted.	
M	Modify a port list.	
	Enter "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index>." Enter an index number	
	of the port list to be modified, and modify it using the same operation as that for	
	creating a port list.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.	

4.7.4.j. Policy Configuration Menu

On the Access Control Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Policy Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-19. On this screen, you can configure the policy settings.

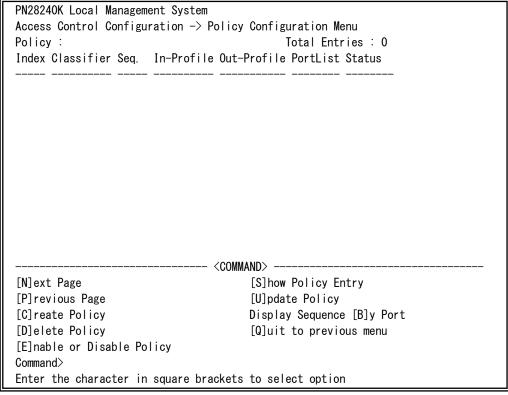


Fig. 4-7-19 Policy Configuration Menu

Total Entries	Shows the number of policies (number of indexes) created.
Index	Shows the policy index number.
Classifier	Shows the classifier index number.
Seq.	Shows the sequence number indicating the application order of policies.
	Policies are applied in ascending order of this sequence number.
In-Profile	Shows the in-profile index number.
Out-Profile	Shows the out-profile index number.
Port List	Shows the port list index number.
Status	Shows the application status of policy.

N	Show the next page.	
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.	
Р	Show the previous page.	
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.	
С	Create a policy.	
	Press "C." The Create Policy Configuration Menu opens. For the Create Policy Configuration	
_	Menu, refer to the next section (4.7.4.k).	
D	Delete a policy.	
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter a policy index". "Enter a policy index number	
	to be deleted. Then the command prompt changes to "Are you sure to delete policy index xx	
	(Y/N)." Press "Y" to delete the policy. Press "N" to cancel the deletion.	
E	Enable/disable the policy status.	
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Select policy index>." Enter a policy index number	
	to be enabled/disabled. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Policy	
	Entry>." Press "E" to enable the policy. Press "D" to disable it.	
	Enabled Enable a policy.	
	Disabled Disable a policy.	
S	Show the policy information.	
	Press "S" to display detailed information on each policy.	
U	Modify a policy.	
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Enter policy index>." Enter an index number to	
	be modified. Then, carry out the same operation as that for creating a policy. Remember	
	that modification is rejected if the policy is enabled. If enabled, disable the policy and	
	then modify it.	
В	Show a sequence number of policy applied to each port.	
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port number to	
	display. Then, the command prompt changes to "Select policy index order or policy sequence	
	order (I/S) ." Press "I" to confirm a policy sequence corresponding to the policy index.	
	Press "S" to confirm a policy index sequence corresponding to the policy sequence.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.	

4.7.4.k. Create Policy Configuration Menu

On the Policy Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Create Policy Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-20. On this screen, you can create a policy.

PN28240K Local Management System Policy Configuration -> Create Policy Configuration Menu Policy Index Classifier Index Policy Sequence In-Profile Action Index : Out-Profile Action Index : Port List Index -- <COMMAND> -Set [P]olicy Index Select Port [L]ist Index Select [C] lassifier Index [A]pply Policy Set Policy [S] equence [Q]uit to previous menu Select [I]n-Profile Action Index Select [0]ut-Profile Action Index Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-20 Create Policy Configuration Menu

COLOGII BOOOL IPCIOII	
Policy Index	Shows the policy index number.
Classifier Index	Shows the classifier index number created in the Classifier Configuration
	Menu.
Policy Sequence	Shows the sequence number.
In-Profile Index	Shows the in-profile index number created in the In-Profile Action
	Configuration Menu.
Out-Profile Index	Shows the out-profile index number created in the Out-Profile Action
	Configuration Menu.
Port List Index	Shows the port list index number created in the Port List Configuration
	Menu.

C Set an index number of applicable classifier. Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter classifier index". "Enter an index number of applicable classifier. Set a sequence number. Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter policy sequence". "Enter a sequence number of applicable in-profile. Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile index". "Enter an index number of applicable in-profile. Set an index number of applicable out-profile. Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile index". "Enter an index number of applicable out-profile. Set an index number of applicable out-profile can be omitted.) L Set an index number of applicable port list.		
C Set an index number of applicable classifier. Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter classifier index". "Enter an index number of applicable classifier. Set a sequence number. Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter policy sequence". "Enter a sequence number. Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile index". "Enter an index number of applicable in-profile. Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile index". "Enter an index number of applicable out-profile. Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile index". "Enter an index number of applicable out-profile can be omitted.) L Set an index number of applicable port list. Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index". "Enter an index number of applicable port list.	Р	Set a policy index number.
Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter classifier index". "Enter an index number of applicable classifier. Set a sequence number. Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter policy sequence". "Enter a sequence number of applicable in-profile. Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile index". "Enter an index number of applicable in-profile. Set an index number of applicable out-profile. Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile index". "Enter an index number of applicable out-profile can be omitted.) L Set an index number of applicable port list. Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index". "Enter an index number of applicable port list.		Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter policy index>." Enter a policy index number.
of applicable classifier. Set a sequence number. Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter policy sequence". "Enter a sequence number of applicable in-profile. Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile index". "Enter an index number of applicable in-profile. Set an index number of applicable out-profile. Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile index". "Enter an index number of applicable out-profile can be omitted.) L Set an index number of applicable port list. Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index". "Enter an index number of applicable port list.	С	Set an index number of applicable classifier.
Set a sequence number. Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter policy sequence». "Enter a sequence number of applicable in-profile. Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile index». "Enter an index number of applicable in-profile. Set an index number of applicable out-profile. Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile index». "Enter an index number of applicable out-profile can be omitted.) L Set an index number of applicable port list. Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index». "Enter an index number of applicable port list.		Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter classifier index>." Enter an index number
Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter policy sequence>." Enter a sequence number of applicable in-profile. Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile index>." Enter an index number of applicable in-profile. Set an index number of applicable out-profile. Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile index>." Enter an index number of applicable out-profile can be omitted.) L Set an index number of applicable port list. Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index>." Enter an index number of applicable port list.		of applicable classifier.
I Set an index number of applicable in-profile. Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile index>." Enter an index number of applicable in-profile. Set an index number of applicable out-profile. Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile index>." Enter an index number of applicable out-profile can be omitted.) L Set an index number of applicable port list. Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index>." Enter an index number of applicable port list.	S	Set a sequence number.
Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile index>." Enter an index number of applicable in-profile. Set an index number of applicable out-profile. Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile index>." Enter an index number of applicable out-profile can be omitted.) L Set an index number of applicable port list. Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index>." Enter an index number of applicable port list.		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter policy sequence". "Enter a sequence number.
of applicable in-profile. Set an index number of applicable out-profile. Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile index">. "Enter an index number of applicable out-profile can be omitted.) L Set an index number of applicable port list. Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index">. "Enter an index number of applicable port list.	I	Set an index number of applicable in-profile.
O Set an index number of applicable out-profile. Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile index". "Enter an index number of applicable out-profile can be omitted.) L Set an index number of applicable port list. Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index". "Enter an index number of applicable port list.		Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile index>." Enter an index number
Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile index". "Enter an index number of applicable out-profile. (Out-profile can be omitted.) L Set an index number of applicable port list. Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index". "Enter an index number of applicable port list.		of applicable in-profile.
of applicable out-profile. (Out-profile can be omitted.) L Set an index number of applicable port list. Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index>." Enter an index numl of applicable port list.	O Set an index number of applicable out-profile.	
L Set an index number of applicable port list. Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index>." Enter an index numl of applicable port list.		Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile index>." Enter an index number
Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index>." Enter an index numl of applicable port list.		of applicable out-profile. (Out-profile can be omitted.)
of applicable port list.	L	Set an index number of applicable port list.
<u> </u>		Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index>." Enter an index number
A Apply the setting. If you press "Q" without applying the setting, it will be discarded.		of applicable port list.
	Α	Apply the setting. If you press "Q" without applying the setting, it will be discarded.
Q Return to the previous menu.	Q	Return to the previous menu.

4.7.5 Quality of Service Configuration

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "S" opens the Quality of Service Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-21. You can configure the QoS (Quality of Service) setting of the Switching Hub.

PN2824OK Local Management System
Main Menu -> Quality of Service Configuration Menu

[T]raffic Class Configuration
[E]gress Rate Limiting
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-21 QoS Configuration

T	Go to the configuration screen for traffic class.				
	Press "T." The Traffic Class Configuration Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to				
	4. 7. 5. a.				
Е	Go to the configuration screen for bandwidth.				
	Press "E." The Egress Rate Limiting Configuration Menu opens. For configuration details,				
	refer to 4.7.5.b.				
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

4.7.5.a. Traffic Class Configuration Menu

On the Quality of Service Configuration Menu, pressing "T" opens the Traffic Class Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-22. On this screen, you can configure the traffic class setting.

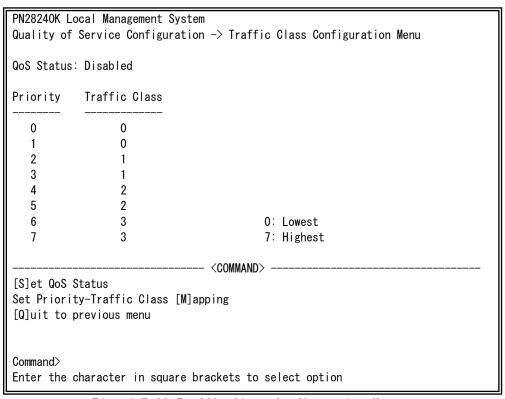


Fig. 4-7-22 Traffic Class Configuration Menu

Screen Description

our con Booor (peron			
QoS Status	Shows the status of QoS function using IEEE802.1p.		
	Enabled	QoS is enabled.	
	Disabled	QoS is disabled. (Factory default setting)	
Priority	Shows the priority value in a VLAN tag. Shows the QoS priority level.		
Traffic Class			

S	Set the status of QoS function.			
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable QoS (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable		
		the function. Press "D" to disable it.		
M	Assign a priority level (traffic class) to a priority value of IEEE802.1p.			
		Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter Priority (E/D)>." Enter a priority value		
		(0 to 7) to be assigned. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter traffic class for priority		
		#>." Enter a priority level (traffic class) to be controlled by this Switching Hub with a		
		value of 0 to 3.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

4.7.5.b. Egress Rate Limiting Configuration Menu

On the Quality of Service Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Egress Rate Limiting Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-23. On this screen, you can set bandwidth control.

PN2824	PN28240K Local Management System				
Qualit	cy of Service	Configuration -> Egress Rate Limiting Configuration Menu			
Port	Bandwidth	Status			
1	1000	Disabled			
2	1000	Disabled			
3	1000	Disabled			
4	1000	Disabled			
5	1000	Disabled			
6	1000	Disabled			
7	1000	Disabled			
8	1000	Disabled			
9	1000	Disabled			
10	1000	Disabled			
11	1000	Disabled			
12	1000	Disabled			
Note:	Bandwidth -	1Mbps/unit			
		<command/>			
[N] ext	Page	Set [S]tatus			
[P]rev	[P]revious Page [Q]uit to previous menu				
Set [E	Set [B]andwidth				
Commar	Command>				
Enter	Enter the character in square brackets to select option				

Fig. 4-7-23 Egress Rate Limiting Configuration Menu

Screen Description

Port	Shows the port nu	Shows the port number.			
Bandwidth	Shows the bandwidth. The factory default setting is 1000. (Unit is Mbps.)				
Status	Enables/disables the bandwidth control.				
	Enabled	Bandwidth control is enabled.			
	Disabled	Bandwidth control is disabled.			

N	how the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
В	Set a bandwidth.		
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number e.g.: 1, 3, 5-24>." Enter		
	a port number to designate. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter bandwidth>."		
	Enter a value between 1 and 1000.		
S	Set the bandwidth control.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number e.g.: 1, 3, 5-24>." Enter		
	a port number to designate. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable		
	Status (E/D) : "Press "E" to enable the bandwidth control. Press "D" to disable it.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.7.6. Storm Control Configuration Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "o" opens the Storm Control Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-24. You can set the storm control for unknown unicast, broadcast, and multicast traffic.

PN282	PN28240K Local Management System						
Advar	nced Switch Co	nfiguration	-> Storm Cor	ntrol Con	figurati	ion Menu	
Port	Storm Control	Setting.					
No.	DLF	Broadcast	Multicast	Thresho	ld(pps)		
1	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
3	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
4	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
5	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
6	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
7	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
8	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
9	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
10	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
11	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
12	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0			
	<command/>						
[N]ex	[N]ext Page Set [B]roadcast Status [Q]uit to previous menu						
[P]re	[P]revious Page Set [M]ulticast Status						
Set	Set [D]LF Status Set [T]hreshold Value						
Comma	Command>						
Enter	Enter the character in square brackets to select option						

Fig. 4-7-24 Storm Control Configuration Menu

DLF	Shows the storm control setting for unknown unicast traffic.			
	Enabled	Storm control for unknown unicast is enabled.		
	Disabled	Storm control for unknown unicast is disabled. (Factory default setting)		
Broadcast	Shows the sto	orm control setting for broadcast traffic.		
	Enabled	Storm control for broadcast is enabled.		
	Disabled	Storm control for broadcast is disabled. (Factory default setting)		
Multicast	Shows the sto	orm control setting for multicast traffic.		
	Enabled	Storm control for multicast is enabled.		
	Disabled	Storm control for multicast is disabled. (Factory default setting)		
Threshold	Shows the thr	Shows the threshold number of packets (Packet Per Second).		

	variable community are risted below.				
D	Enable/disable the storm control for unknown unicast traffic.				
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number"." Enter a port number to				
	designate. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable DLF storm control status>."				
	Press "E" to enable the unknown unicast control. Press "D" to disable it.				
В	Enable/disable the storm control for broadcast traffic.				
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number"." Enter a port number to				
	designate. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable broadcast storm control				
	status (E/D) ." Press "E" to enable the broadcast control. Press "D" to disable it.				
M	Enable/disable the storm control for multicast traffic.				
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port number to				
	designate. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable multicast storm control				
	status (E/D) ." Press "E" to enable the multicast control. Press "D" to disable it.				
T	Set the threshold number of packets (Packet Per Second).				
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number"." Enter a port number to				
	designate. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter threshold value"." Enter the threshold				
	number of packets (packet per second) between 0 and 262143.				
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

4. 7. 7. Authentication Status Configuration

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "t" opens the Authentication Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25. On this screen, you can configure the IEEE 802.1X compatible port-based access control, MAC address-based access control, MAC authentication, and WEB authentication.

PN28240K Local Management System
Advanced Switch Configuration -> Authentication Configuration Menu

[A]uthentication Status Table
Authentication [L]og
[G]lobal Authentication Configuration
Local [U]ser Database Configuration
Local MA[C] Authentication Database Configuration
802.1[X] Access Control Configuration
[M]AC Authentication Configuration
[W]EB Authentication Configuration
[W]EB Authentication Configuration
Dynamic [V]LAN Configuration
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-25 Authentication Status Configuration

•	
Authentication Status Table	Displays the authentication status table.
Authentication Log	Displays the authentication log.
Global Authentication	Configures the common authentication settings.
Configuration	
Local User Database	Moves to the local user database configuration used in 802.1X
Configuration	access control or WEB authentication.
Local MAC Authentication	Moves to the local MAC database configuration used in MAC
Database Configuration	authentication.
802.1X Access Control	Moves to the IEEE802.1X access control configuration.
Configuration	
MAC Authentication	Moves to the MAC authentication configuration.
Configuration	
WEB Authentication	Moves to the WEB authentication configuration.
Configuration	
Dynamic VLAN Configuration	Moves to the dynamic VLAN configuration.
Quit to previous menu	Returns to the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu.

4.7.7.a. Authentication Status Table

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "a" opens the Authentication Status Table screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-1. On this screen, you can display the authentication status for each connected host.

PN28240K Local Management System					
Authentication Configur	ation -> Auth	nentication Sta	tus Table		
Total Hosts : 0 Authorized Hosts : 0 Auth Aging Time : 1440					
MAC Address Port	Auth Type	Auth Status	Remaining Aging Time		
	[D]elet [S]ort	DMMAND> te Host by MAC/Port	 Auth [A]ging Time		
Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option					

Fig. 4-7-25-1 Authentication Status Table

	Tech Description			
Total Hosts	Displays the total number of hosts registered in the authentication status			
	table.			
	The maximum number is 1024.			
Authorized Hosts	Displays the number o			
Auth Aging Time	Displays the authentic	cation aging time in minutes. (Factory default setting:		
	1440)			
MAC Address	Displays the MAC addr	ess of the terminal to be authenticated.		
Port	Displays the port num	ber to which the terminal is connected.		
Auth Type	Displays the authenti	cation type.		
	If Auth Status is Aut	horized, the authentication type when authentication		
	succeeded is displaye	d. If Unauthorized, the authentication type when		
	authentication is on	standby is displayed.		
	802. 1X	The authentication type is 802.1X access control.		
	MAC	The authentication type is MAC authentication.		
	WEB	The authentication type is WEB authentication.		
	1X/MAC	The authentication type is 802.1X access control or M		
	authentication.			
	1X/WEB The authentication type is 802.1X access control or			
		authentication.		
	1X/MAC/WEB	The authentication type is 802.1% access control, MAC		
		authentication, or WEB authentication.		
	MAC/WEB	The authentication type is MAC authentication or WEB		
		authentication.		
Auth Status	Displays the authenti	cation status.		
	Authorized	Authentication is authorized.		
	Unauthor i zed	Authentication is not authorized.		
		Communication in this state is limited in the guest		
	VLAN.			
Remaining Aging	Displays the remaining time (minutes) before re-authentication.			
Time	If the remaining time is O, Auth Status becomes Unauthorized, executing			
	authentication process again.			

Available commands are listed below.

	variable deliminated at a freeda below.		
N	Display the next page.		
	Press "N" to display the next page.		
Р	Display the previous page.		
	Press "P" to display to the previous page.		
D	Delete a host from the authentication status table and deauthorize it.		
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "MAC Address (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX)>." Enter the MAC		
	address of a host to be deleted.		
Α	Configure the authentication aging time.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter auth aging time >." Enter an integer number		
	between 1 and 65535 (seconds). To disable the aging, enter 0.		
S	Change the display order of the authentication status table.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select the order type (M/P)>." Press "M" to display		
	in the order of MAC address or "P" to display in the order of port number.		
Q	Return to the parent menu.		

4.7.7.b. Authentication Log

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "L" opens the Authentication Log screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-2. On this screen, you can display the authentication log of an event that occurred in the authentication process.

PN28240K Local Management System				
Authentication Configuration -> Authentication Log				
Total Auth Logs : 0 Log Save Interval : 60 minutes				
ID Date/Time	Authentication Event			
<command/>				
	[C] lear Auth Logs			
[P]revious Page	[J]ump to Log ID	[Q]uit to previous menu		
Command>				
Enter the character in square brackets to select option				

Fig. 4-7-25-2 Authentication Log

Total Auth Logs	Displays the total number of authentication events recorded in the		
	authentication status table.		
	The maximum number is 512.		
Log Save Interval	Displays the waiting time in minutes until an authentication log that occurred		
	is written to the switch.		
	If the switch is restarted or turned off when no log is being written, an		
	authentication log that has been recorded at that point is flushed. (Factory		
	default setting: 60)		
ID	Displays the authentication log IDs in ascending order.		
Date/Time	Displays the date and time when the authentication event occurred.		
Authentication	Displays the authentication event.		
Event			

N	Display the next page.		
	Press "N" to display the next page.		
Р	Display the previous page.		
	Press "P" to display to the previous page.		
C	Delete an authentication log.		
J	Display an authentication log with the specified ID.		
	Press "J." The command prompt changes to "Select log ID >." Enter an integer number between		
	1 and 512. Entering 0 moves to the latest authentication log.		
I	Set the waiting time until an authentication log is written to the switch.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter log flush interval in minutes >." Enter		
	an integer number between 1 and 1440.		
Q	Return to the parent menu.		

The authentication events are described below.

Authentication event	Severity	Overview	
[MAC] (RADIUS) Authorized XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx to VLAN xxxx	info		
[MAC](Local)Authorized XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx to VLAN xxxx	info	The terminal connected to a specific port succeeded in MAC authentication using the RADIUS or local database and	
[MAC] (RADIUS) Rejected XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx	notice	was assigned to a specific VLAN, or it failed in authentication.	
[MAC](Local)Rejected XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx	notice		
[WEB] (RADIUS) Authorized user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX) on Port xx to VLAN xxxx	info		
[WEB] (Local) Authorized user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX) on Port xx to VLAN xxxx	info	The terminal connected to a specific port succeeded in WEB authentication using the RADIUS or local database an	
[WEB] (RADIUS) Rejected user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX) on Port xx	notice	was assigned to a specific VLAN or, it failed in authentication.	
[WEB] (Local) Rejected user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	notice		
[802.1X] (RADIUS) Authorized user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX) on Port xx to VLAN xxxx	info	The terminal connected to a specific port succeeded in IEEE802.1X access	
[802.1X] (RADIUS) Rejected user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX) on Port xx	notice	control using the RADIUS or local database and was assigned to a specific VLAN, or it failed in authentication.	
[802.1X] (Local) Authorized user	info]	

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX) on Port xx to VLAN xxxx			
[802.1X](Local)Rejected user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX) on Port xx	notice		
[MAC]Rejected XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx (auth table was full)	notice	Authentication of a new terminal was	
[WEB]Rejected XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx (auth table was full)		rejected because the number of hosts registered in the authentication statu	
[802.1X]Rejected XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx (auth table was full)	notice	Table has reached the limit.	

4.7.7.c. Global Authentication Configuration

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "G" opens the Global Authentication Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-3. On this screen, you can configure the authentication function operations.

PN28240K Local Management System Authentication Configuration -> Global Authentication Configuration Menu Global MAC Auth Status : Disabled Global WEB Auth Status : Disabled 802.1X Port-based Auth Ports : 1-24 802.1X MAC-based Auth Ports : MAC Auth Ports WEB Auth Ports ----- <COMMAND> -Set Global [M] AC Auth Status Set Global [W]EB Auth Status Set 802. 1X [P]ort-based Auth Ports Set 802.1X M[A]C-based Auth Ports Set MA[C] Auth Ports Set W[E]B Auth Ports [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-25-3 Global Authentication Configuration

Global MAC Auth	Displays the MAC	authentication operation status of the entire device.	
Status	Enabled	MAC authentication is enabled.	
	Disabled	MAC authentication is disabled. (Factory default setting)	
Global WEB Auth	Displays the WEB	authentication operation status of the entire device.	
Status	Enabled WEB authentication is enabled.		
	Disabled	WEB authentication is disabled. (Factory default setting)	
802.1X Port-based	Displays ports with IEEE802.1X port-based access control enabled.		
Auth Ports	Access control i	s enabled for all ports in the factory default.	
802.1X MAC-based Auth Displays port		ith IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control enabled.	
Ports			
MAC Auth Ports	Displays ports w	ith MAC authentication enabled.	
WEB Auth Ports Displays ports with WEB authentication enabled.		ith WEB authentication enabled.	

M	Configure the MAC authentication status settings of the entire device.			
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable global MAC auth status (E/D)>."			
	Press "E" to enable the status or "D" to disable it.			
W	Configure the WEB authentication status settings of the entire device.			
	Press "W." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable global WEB auth status (E/D)>."			
	Press "E" to enable the status or "D" to disable it.			
Р	Configure the IEEE802.1X port-based access control port settings.			
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number." Enter the port number to			
	be specified.			
Α	Configure the IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control port settings.			
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the port number to			
	be specified.			
С	Configure the MAC authentication port settings.			
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the port number to			
	be specified.			
Ε	Configure the WEB authentication port settings.			
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number"." Enter the port number to			
	be specified.			
Q	Return to the parent menu.			

4.7.7.d. Local User Database Configuration

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "U" opens the Local User Database Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-4. On this screen, you can configure the user account settings used in IEEE802.1X access control and WEB authentication

PN28240K Local Management System			
Authentication Configuration	on -> Local User Database Conf	iguration Menu	
User Name	Password	VLAN AuthType	
	<command/>		
[N]ext Page	[A]dd User	[D]elete User	
[P]revious Page	Add [E]ncrypted User	Modify [V]LAN ID	
Modify Auth [T]ype			
[Q]uit to previous menu			
Command>			
Enter the character in squa	re brackets to select option		

Fig. 4-7-25-4 Local User Database Configuration

User Name	Displays the u	Displays the user name.		
Password	Displays the pa	Displays the password.		
	Displays [encr	Displays [encrypted] if the password is encrypted.		
VLAN	Displays the V	Displays the VLAN ID to be assigned after authentication.		
Auth Type	Displays the authentication type to use the account.			
	WEB	WEB The account is used only in WEB authentication.		
802.1X The account is used only in 802.1X		The account is used only in 802.1X access control.		
	Both The account is used both in 802.1X access contr			
		authentication.		

Available commands are listed below.

	variable commands are listed below.			
N	Display the next page.			
	Press "N" to display the next page.			
Р	Display the previous page.			
	Press "P" to display to the previous page.			
Α	Create a local user.			
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter new user name >." Enter a user name in 32			
	alphanumeric characters or less. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter new			
	password >." Enter a password in 32 alphanumeric characters or less. After the entry, the			
	command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID >." Enter a VLAN ID to be assigned after			
	authentication with an integer between 1 and 4094. After the entry, the command prompt			
	changes to "Enter Auth Type for Local User (W/X/B)>." Press "W" to use only in WEB			
	authentication, "X" to use only in IEEE802.1X access control, or "B" to use in both.			
D	Delete a local user.			
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable global WEB auth status (E/D)>."			
	Press "E" to enable the status or "D" to disable it.			
E	Create a local user whose password is encrypted.			
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter new user name >." Enter a user name in 32			
	alphanumeric characters or less. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter new			
	password >." Enter a password in 32 alphanumeric characters or less. After the entry, the			
	command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID >." Enter a VLAN ID to be assigned after			
	authentication with an integer between 1 and 4094. After the entry, the command prompt			
	changes to "Enter Auth Type for Local User (W/X/B)>." Press "W" to use only in WEB			
ļ.,.	authentication, "X" to use only in IEEE802.1X access control, or "B" to use in both.			
٧	Change the VLAN ID of the local user.			
	Press "W." The command prompt changes to "Enter new user name >." Enter a user name in 32			
	alphanumeric characters or less. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN			
	ID >." Enter a VLAN ID after change with an integer between 1 and 4094.			
T	Change the authentication type of the local user.			
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter new user name >." Enter a user name in 32			
	alphanumeric characters or less. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter Auth			
	Type for Local User $(W/X/B)$: Press "W" to use only in WEB authentication, "X" to use only			
	in IEEE802.1X access control, or "B" to use in both.			
Q	Return to the parent menu.			

4.7.7.e. Local MAC Database Configuration

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "C" opens the Local MAC Database Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-5. On this screen, you can set the MAC address used in MAC authentication.

Fig. 4-7-25-5 Local MAC Database Configuration

Auth MAC Address	Displays the MAC address that can be authenticated.	
VLAN	Displays the VLAN ID to be assigned after authentication.	

N	Display the next page.					
	Press "N" to display the next page.					
Р	Display the previous page.					
	Press "P" to display to the previous page.					
Α	Add a MAC address that can be authenticated.					
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter the MAC Address (xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter					
	the MAC address. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID >." Enter					
	a VLAN ID to be assigned after authentication with an integer between 1 and 4094.					
D	Delete a MAC address.					
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter the MAC Address (xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter					
	the target MAC address.					
M	Change the VLAN ID of the local user.					
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter the MAC Address (xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter					
	the target MAC address. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID >."					
	Enter a VLAN ID after change with an integer between 1 and 4094.					
I	Move to the Import MAC Address from FDB screen.					
Q	Return to the parent menu.					

4.7.7.f. Import MAC Address from FDB

On the Local MAC Database Configuration, pressing "I" opens the Import MAC Address from FDB screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-6. On this screen, you can add all the MAC addresses learned in the FDB as MAC authentication local MAC addresses.

PN28240K Local Management Sys Local MAC Database Configurat		MAC Addr	ess from FDB	
Sort by : MAC Address				
ID MAC Address VL	AN Port	ID	MAC Address	VLAN Port
	<commani< td=""><td>)></td><td></td><td></td></commani<>)>		
[N]ext Page		[S]elect	IDs to Import to	Database
[P]revious Page		Sort by	[M]AC Address	
Sort by Por[t] Number		Sort by	[V]LAN	
[Q]uit to previous menu				
Command>				
Enter the character in square	brackets to	select o	pption	

Fig. 4-7-25-6 Import MAC Address from FDB

- I			
Sort by	Displays the method of displaying the current MAC address.		
	MAC Address	Displays in ascending order of MAC address.	
	Port xx	Displays in ascending order of MAC address on the specified	
		port.	
	VLAN xxxx	Displays in ascending order of MAC address on the specified	
		VLAN.	
ID	Displays the ID	of the MAC address displayed for each page.	
MAC Address	Displays the MAC	address learned in the FDB.	
VLAN	Displays the VLA	N ID of the MAC address learned in the FDB.	
Port	Displays the por	t number of the MAC address learned in the FDB.	

	-				
N	Display the next page.				
	Press "N" to display the next page.				
Р	Display the previous page.				
	Press "P" to display to the previous page.				
S	Import a specified ID to the local MAC database.				
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter the IDs >." Enter the ID to be imported.				
	After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID >." Enter a VLAN ID to be				
	assigned after authentication with an integer between 1 and 4094.				
M	Display the table in ascending order of MAC address.				
T	Display the table in ascending order of MAC address for the specified port number.				
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Select port number >." Enter the target port				
	number.				
٧	Change the VLAN ID of the local user.				
	Press "V." The command prompt changes to "Select VLAN ID >." Enter the target VLAN ID.				
Q	Return to the parent menu.				

4.7.7.g. 802.1X Access Control Configuration

On the Authentication Configuration Menu, pressing "X" opens the 802.1X Access Control Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-7. On this screen, you can configure the IEEE 802.1X compatible access control function. The supported authentication methods are EAP-MD5, TLS, and PEAP.

PN28240K Local Management System
Authentication Configuration -> 802.1X Access Control Configuration Menu

802.1X [G]lobal Configuration
[P]erUser/MAC Based Access Control Configuration
[F]orce Authorized MAC Address Configuration
[S]tatistics
[E]AP-Request Configuration
[0]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-25-7 802.1X Access Control Configuration

802.1X Global Configuration	Configures the IEEE802.1X access control global settings.	
PerUser/MAC Based Access	Configures the IEEE802.1X access control function.	
Control Configuration		
Force Authorized MAC	Sets the force authorized MAC address.	
Address Configuration		
Statistics	Displays the IEEE802.1X statistics information.	
EAP-Request Configuration	Configures the EAP-Request transmission settings.	
Quit to previous menu	previous menu Returns to the access control configuration.	

4.7.7.h. 802.1X Global Configuration Menu

On the 802.1x Access Control Configuration, pressing "G" opens the 802.1X Global Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-8. On this screen, you can configure the IEEE802.1X global settings.

PN28240K Local Management System			
802.1X Access Control Configuration -> 802.1X Global Configuration Menu			
Primary Database : Local Auth Fail Action : Stop			
Secondary Database : None			
<command/>			
Set [P]rimary Database Set [S]econdary Database			
[Q]uit to previous menu			
Command>			
Enter the character in square brackets to select option			

Fig. 4-7-25-8 802.1X Global Configuration Menu

Primary Database	Displays the reference for the first authentication.			
11 Illiai y Database				
	RADIUS	The reference is the RADIUS server.		
	Local	The reference is the local user database. (Factory default setting)		
Secondary Database	Displays the r	eference for authentication that failed in the Primary Database.		
	Local	The reference is the local user database.		
	None	The terminal is authorized without authentication. (Factory default		
		setting)		
Auth Fail Action	Displays the action when authentication fails in the Primary Database.			
	Stop (fixed)	Stops the authentication process without performing authentication in		
		the Secondary Database.		
		Only when the Primary Database is RADIUS and a RADIUS server timeout		
		occurs, the process moves to the Secondary Database.		

Р	Set the Primary Database.			
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Select the primary database (R/L)>." Press "R" to use			
	the RADIUS server or "L" to use the local user database.			
S	Set the Secondary Database.			
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select the secondary database (L/N)>." Press "L" to use			
	the local user database or "N" to authorize the terminal.			
Q	Return to the parent menu.			

4.7.7. i. IEEE802.1X Port Base Access Control Configuration

On the 802.1X Access Control Configuration Menu, pressing "p" opens the 802.1x Port Base Access Control Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-9. On this screen, you can configure the IEEE 802.1X compatible port-based access control. The supported authentication methods are EAP-MD5, TLS, and PEAP.

```
PN28240K Local Management System
Advanced Switch Configuration -> Port Based Access Control Configuration Menu
NAS ID: Nas1
                        Port No: 1
                                        Port Control : Force Authorized
Port Status : Authorized
                                 Authorized MAC Address: --:--:--:--
Operational Control Direction
                              : Both
Administrative Control Direction: Both
Per Port Re-auth : Disabled
                                     Re-Auth Timer Mode
                                                             : RADIUS
Current PVID
Transmit Period : 30
                                                             : 2
                                     Max Request
                          seconds
Supplicant Timeout: 30
                          seconds
                                     Quiet Period
                                                             : 60
                                                                     seconds
Serv Timeout
                  : 30
                          seconds
                                     Re-auth Period
                                                             : 3600 seconds
Guest VLAN ID
                                     Default VLAN ID
                  : ----
                              --- <COMMAND> --
[N]ext Page
                         [T] ransmission Period
                                                 R[e]-auth Period
Pre[v]ious Page
                        Q[u]iet Period
                                                 Re-[a]uth Status
                                                  [K] ind of Re-auth Timer Mode
[P]ort No
                        Ma[x]imum Request
Port Auth [M]ode
                        Server Time[o]ut
                                                  Initiali[z]e
Port [C]ontrol
                        Supp[I]icant Timeout
                                                 [R]e-auth Initialize
Port Ctrl [D]irection
                        De[f]ault VLAN ID
                                                 Delete Aut[h] MAC
Num[b]er of Supplicant
                        [G]uest VLAN ID
                                                 Force Auth MAC T[i]meout
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-25-9 IEEE802.1X Port Base Access Control Configuration

NAS ID	Displays the aut	hentication ID (NAS Identifier).			
Port No	Displays the port number.				
Port Control		Displays the operation mode for authentication requests.			
TOTE OUTLI OT	Auto	The access control function is enabled. The authentication			
	Auto	process relay is performed between the client and			
		authentication server.			
	Force	The access control function is disabled. All authentication			
	Unauthorized	requests from the client are ignored. The access control function is disabled. Communication of			
	Force				
	Authorized	the port is possible without authorization. (Factory			
D C+-+	D: + +	default setting)			
Port Status		hentication status.			
	Unauthorized	Authentication is unauthorized.			
	Authorized	Authentication is authorized.			
Authorized MAC		address of a terminal that succeeded in authentication or			
Address		uses Guest Access.			
		::" when nothing is used.			
Operational Control		ration status at the time of authentication request.			
Direction	(Reflects the se	ttings by Administrative Control Direction below.)			
	Both	Without authentication, this switch does not			
		transmit/receive packets from the applicable port.			
	In	Without authentication, this switch does not receive			
		packets from the applicable port.			
Administrative	Displays the ope	ration method at the time of authentication request.			
Control Direction	Both	Without authentication, this switch does not			
		transmit/receive packets from the applicable port.			
	In	Without authentication, this switch does not receive			
		packets from the applicable port.			
Per Port Re-auth	Displays whether	periodic re-authentication is enabled or disabled.			
TOT TOTE NO GOLFF	Enabled	Periodic re-authentication is performed.			
	Disabled	Periodic re-authentication is not performed. (Factory			
	Disabica	default setting)			
Re-Auth Timer Mode	Dienlave whether				
Ne Auth Thile mode	Displays whether or not to use this value when Session-Timeout Attribute is reported from the RADIUS server.				
	RADIUS	Preferably uses the Session-Timeout value.			
	NADIUS	•			
	1 1	(Factory default setting)			
O I DVID	Local	Always uses the Re-auth Period value of this switch.			
Current PVID		D currently applied.			
Transmit Period		conds to wait before requesting the client to reattempt			
	authentication.				
		ult setting is 30 seconds.			
Max Request		er of times of retransmitting an authentication request. The			
	factory default				
Supplicant Timeout	· -	eout for the client.			
	The factory defa	ult setting is 30 seconds.			
Quiet Period	The number of sec	conds to wait before reattempting a failed authentication.			
	The factory defa	ult setting is 60 seconds.			
Serv Timeout	Displays the tim	eout for the authentication server.			
	The factory defa	ult setting is 30 seconds.			
Re-auth Period		authentication time interval. The factory default setting			
	is 3600 seconds.				
Guest VLAN ID		N ID to be applied when the terminal is not authorized.			
		when Guest Access is disabled.			
	100 1430				

Default VLAN ID	The default VLAN ID is applied when VLAN information could not be obtained
	from the authentication server even though the dynamic VLAN was enabled and
	succeeded in authentication. Displays "" when the Dynamic VLAN is
	disabled.

A۱	vailable commands are listed below.
Р	Set the port number.
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the port number you
	wish to configure.
M	Set the IEEE802.1X access control type.
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Select the Port based or MAC based auth mode (P/M) ."
	Press "P" for port-based access control or "M" for MAC-based access control.
С	Set the IEEE802.1X access control operation.
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Select authenticator port control ? (A/U/F)>." Press
	"A" for Auto, "U" for Force Unauthorized, or "F" for Force Authorized.
D	Set the transmission/receiving direction of packets to be discarded when the terminal is not
	authorized.
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Select Administrative Control Direction, Both or
	In? (B/I)>." Press "B" to control transmission/receiving or "I" to control receiving.
В	Enabled only in MAC-based access control.
T	Set the number of seconds to wait before requesting to reattempt authentication.
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter Transmission Period>." Enter an integer number
	between 1 and 65535 (seconds).
U	Set the period time to wait before reattempting a failed authentication.
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Enter quiet period>." Enter an integer number
	between 1 and 65535 (seconds).
X	Set the maximum number of reattempts of authentication.
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter maximum request count>." Enter the maximum
	number of reattempts with an integer between 1 and 10.
0	Set the timeout for the authentication server.
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter server timeout"." Enter an integer number
	between 1 and 65535 (seconds).
L	Set the timeout for the client.
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter supplicant timeout value". "Enter an integer
_	number between 1 and 65535 (seconds).
F	Set the VLAN ID of the Default VLAN.
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter default VLAN ID >." Enter the default VLAN
^	ID of the assignment destination. To disable the function, enter 0.
G	Set the VLAN ID of the guest VLAN.
	Press "G." The command prompt changes to "Enter guest VLAN ID >." Enter the guest VLAN ID
Е	of the assignment destination. To disable the function, enter 0.
E	Set the re-authentication time interval. Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter re-authentication period>." Enter an integer
	number between 1 and 65535 (seconds).
Α	Enable/disable re-authentication.
^	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable re-authentication $?(E/D) > ."$
	Press "E" to enable re-authentication. Press "D" to disable it.
K	Set the re-authentication timer.
'`	Press "K." The command prompt changes to "Select re-authentication timer, RADIUS or Local?
	(R/L)." Press "R" to use the re-authentication time reported from the RADIUS. Press "L"
	to use Re-auth Period of this switch.
Z	Initialize the authentication status.
-	Press "Z." The command prompt changes to "Would you initialize authenticator?(Y/N) >." Press
	"Y" to initialize the authentication status. Otherwise, press "N."
	1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

В	This is the second business of the second			
R	Initialize the re-authentication status.			
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Initialize re-authentication?(Y/N) >." Press "Y"			
	to initialize the re-authentication status. Otherwise, press "N."			
Н	Enabled only in MAC-based access control.			
I	Enabled only in MAC-based access control.			
Q	Return to the parent menu.			

4.7.7.j. MAC Based Access Control Configuration

On the 802.1X Access Control Configuration Menu, when Port Auth Mode is set to MAC-base access control, pressing "p" opens the MAC Based Access Control Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-10. On this screen, you can configure the IEEE 802.1X compatible MAC-based access control.

```
PN28240K Local Management System
Advanced Switch Configuration -> MAC Based Access Control Configuration Menu
NAS ID: Nas1
                         Port No: 1 Number of Supplicant: 512
Operational Control Direction: Both Administrative Control Direction: Both
Transmit Period: 30 sec Max Request: 2
                                             Supplicant Timeout : 30
Quiet Period : 60 sec Serv Timeout: 30 sec Re-auth Period : 3600 sec
Force Auth MAC Timeout: 3600 sec Re-auth: Disabled Re-auth Timer Mode: RADIUS
Supplicant MAC Addr Type MAC Control Auth Status Re-auth
                           ---- <COMMAND> --
[N] ext Page
                                                R[e]-auth Period
                        [T]ransmission Period
Pre[v]ious Page
                        Q[u]iet Period
                                                Re-[a]uth Status
[P]ort No
                        Ma[x]imum Request
                                                [K] ind of Re-auth Timer Mode
Port Auth [M]ode
                        Server Time[o]ut
                                                Initiali[z]e
Port [C]ontrol
                        Supp[I]icant Timeout
                                                [R]e-auth Initialize
Port Ctrl [D]irection
                        De[f]ault VLAN ID
                                                Delete Aut[h] MAC
Num[b]er of Supplicant
                        [G]uest VLAN ID
                                               Force Auth MAC T[i]meout
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-25-10 MAC Based Access Control Configuration

NAS ID	1	hentication ID (NAS Identifier).	
Port No	Displays the por		
Number of Supplicant		ber of supplicants that can be authenticated.	
Operational Control		ket control status when the terminal is not authorized.	
Direction		ttings by Administrative Control Direction below.)	
DITECTION	Both	Without authentication, this switch does not	
	DOLII		
	T.	transmit/receive packets from the applicable port.	
	In	Without authentication, this switch does not receive	
A.l	D: I +b	packets from the applicable port.	
Administrative		ket control method when the terminal is not authorized.	
Control Direction	Both	Without authentication, this switch does not	
		transmit/receive packets from the applicable port.	
	In	Without authentication, this switch does not receive	
		packets from the applicable port.	
Transmit Period		conds to wait before requesting the supplicant to reattempt	
	authentication.		
		ult setting is 30 seconds.	
Max Request	The maximum number	er of times of retransmitting an authentication request. The	
	factory default		
Supplicant Timeout	Displays the tim	eout for the client.	
	The factory defa	ult setting is 30 seconds.	
Quiet Period	The number of sec	conds to wait before reattempting a failed authentication.	
	The factory defa	ult setting is 60 seconds.	
Serv Timeout	Displays the tim	eout for the authentication server.	
	The factory defa	ult setting is 30 seconds.	
Re-auth Period	Displays the re-	authentication time interval. The factory default setting	
	is 3600 seconds.		
Force Auth MAC	Displays the re-a	uthentication interval of the force authorized MAC address.	
Timeout		ult setting is 3600 seconds.	
Re-auth Timer Mode		erence for the re-authentication time interval.	
		ult setting is RADIUS.	
	RADIUS	Preferably uses the value reported from the RADIUS server.	
	Local	Uses the Re-auth Period value.	
Re-auth Timer Mode		erence for the re-authentication time interval.	
No ducii i illoi lilodo		ult setting is RADIUS.	
	RADIUS	Preferably uses the value reported from the RADIUS server.	
	Local	Uses the Re-auth Period value.	
Supplicant MAC Addr		address of the supplicant.	
Туре	Displays the aut		
	Dynamic	Indicates that the terminal was dynamically authorized by	
	01 1:	the RADIUS server.	
	Static	Indicates that the terminal was statically authorized by	
W40.0	B: 1 .1 .	the registered information.	
MAC Control	Displays the aut		
	Auto	The authentication type is the RADIUS server.	
	Force	The authentication type is force authorized.	
	Authorized		
	Force	The authentication type is force unauthorized.	
	Unauthorized		
Auth Status	Displays the aut	hentication status.	
	Authorized	Authentication is authorized.	
	Unauthorized	Authentication is not authorized.	
Re-auth	Displays the re-	authentication status for each supplicant.	

Enabled	Re-authentication is enabled.
Disabled	Re-authentication is disabled.

t number you mode (P/M)>." minal is not tion, Both or receiving. er an integer
mode (P/M)>." minal is not tion, Both or ecciving. er an integer
mode (P/M)>." minal is not tion, Both or ecciving. er an integer
minal is not tion, Both or ecceiving. er an integer nteger number
minal is not tion, Both or ecceiving. er an integer nteger number
minal is not tion, Both or ecceiving. er an integer nteger number
minal is not tion, Both or ecceiving. er an integer nteger number
tion, Both or receiving. er an integer nteger number
tion, Both or receiving. er an integer nteger number
er an integer
er an integer
er an integer nteger number
nteger number
nteger number
eger number
the maximum
nteger number
=
er an integer
_
or on intoger
er an integer
(II) \ // D
M) >." Press
o /= /= :
on ?(E/D) >."
nter the MAC
sable
$^{\prime\prime}$ to disable
IUS or Local?
IS. Press "L"
P(Y/N) >. " To
(1) /1 /1
Y (Y/N)

R	Ini	tialize the re-authentication status.
		Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Initialize re-authentication?(Y/N) >." To
		initialize the re-authentication status, press "Y." Otherwise, press "N."
Н	Del	ete an authorized MAC address and deauthorize it.
		Press "H." The command prompt changes to "Enter supplicant MAC address >." Enter the MAC
		address to be deauthorized.
I	Set	the re-authentication interval of the force authorized MAC address.
		Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter Force auth MAC period >." Enter an integer
		number between 1 and 65535 (seconds). To disable re-authentication, enter 0.
Q	Ret	urn to the parent menu.

4.7.7.k. Force Authorized MAC Configuration Menu

On the 802.1x Access Control Configuration, pressing "F" opens the Force Authorized MAC Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-11. On this screen, you can set the MAC address of a device to be authorized/unauthorized without IEEE802.1X access control.

PN28240K Local Man			
802.1x Access Cont	rol Co	nfiguration -	-> Force Authorized MAC Configuration Menu
MAC Address	Mask	Auth Status	Port List
		<coi< td=""><td>COMMAND></td></coi<>	COMMAND>
			[A]ddr Sea[r]ch MAC Address
Pre[v]ious Page		Set [M]ask B	Bit
[Q]uit to previous Command>	iileriu		
	r in s	quare bracket	ts to select option

Fig. 4-7-25-11 Force Authorized MAC Configuration Menu

MAC Address	Displays the MAC	C address of the device to be forcibly authorized.		
Mask	Displays the mas	sk length of the registered MAC address.		
Auth Status	Displays the for	Displays the force authorization type.		
	Authorized	The authentication type is force authorized.		
	Unauthorized	The authentication type is force unauthorized.		
Port List	Displays the tar	rget port list.		

	Table delimitation are freed below.				
N	Display the next page.				
	Press "N" to display the next page.				
Р	Display the previous page.				
	Press "P" to display the previous page.				
Α	Set the transmission/receiving direction of packets to be discarded when the terminal is not				
	authorized.				
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Add or Delete MAC address (A/D)>." Press "A" to add a MAC address. Press "D" to delete it. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter the target MAC address.				
	For adding, the command prompt changes to "Enter mask length". "Enter an integer number between 1 and 48. Then, the command prompt changes to "Select auth status (A/U) >. "Press "A" for forced authorize. Press "U" for force unauthorized. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number". "Enter the target port number.				
М	Set the mask length of the MAC address.				
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter the MAC address to be configured. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter mask length>." Enter an integer number between 1 and 48.				
R	Narrow down by MAC address.				
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter the target MAC address.				
Q	Return to the parent menu.				

4.7.7.1. IEEE802.1 Statistics Menu

On the 802.1x Access Control Configuration, pressing "s" opens the Statistics Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-12. On this screen, you can check the transmission/receiving status of EAPOL packets used in IEEE802.1X.

PN28240K Local Mana	agement System
802.1x Access Contr	rol Configuration -> Statistics Menu
Port: 1 Refresh:	300 Sec. Elapsed Time Since System Up: 000:00:00
<counter name=""></counter>	<total></total>
TxReqId	0
TxReq	0
TxTotal	0
RxStart	0
RxLogoff	0
RxRespId	0
RxResp	0
RxInvalid	0
RxLenError	0
RxTotal	0
RxVersion	0
LastRxSrcMac	00:00:00:00:00:00
[N]ext [P]revious	[S]elect Port Re[f]resh Mode Since [R]eset [Q]uit
0 15	
Command>	
Enter the character	r in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-25-12 IEEE802.1 Statistics Menu

Port	Displays the port number.
Refresh	Displays the refresh interval.
Elapsed Time Since	Displays the time in which the current counter value has been accumulated.
System Up	It is the time that has passed since booting or rebooting.
Counter Name	Displays each counter name.
Total	Displays the value accumulated in the counter.

Switch the port to display the values. Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select Port number". "Enter the for which you wish to display values. N Display the values of the next port. Press "N." The screen displays the counter values of the next port. Press "P." The screen displays the counter values of the previous port. R Switch the displayed values to the ones after reset of the counter values. Press "R" The values are switched immediately to the ones after reset of			
for which you wish to display values. N Display the values of the next port. Press "N." The screen displays the counter values of the next port. P Display the values of the previous port. Press "P." The screen displays the counter values of the previous port. R Switch the displayed values to the ones after reset of the counter values.			
N Display the values of the next port. Press "N." The screen displays the counter values of the next port. P Display the values of the previous port. Press "P." The screen displays the counter values of the previous port. R Switch the displayed values to the ones after reset of the counter values.			
Press "N." The screen displays the counter values of the next port. P Display the values of the previous port. Press "P." The screen displays the counter values of the previous port. R Switch the displayed values to the ones after reset of the counter values.			
P Display the values of the previous port. Press "P." The screen displays the counter values of the previous port. R Switch the displayed values to the ones after reset of the counter values.			
Press "P." The screen displays the counter values of the previous port. R Switch the displayed values to the ones after reset of the counter values.			
R Switch the displayed values to the ones after reset of the counter values.			
Press "R" The values are switched immediately to the ones after reset of			
Press "R." The values are switched immediately to the ones after reset of the counter			
values. The time indication at the upper right corner of the screen change	es to "Elapsed		
Time Since System Reset."			
F Set the counter refresh mode.			
Press "F." "1 for start to refresh, 2 for set refresh rate" is displayed in the comment			
line. To stop refreshing, press "1." The refresh interval is displayed	as "STOP" and		
the display is not refreshed. To change the refresh interval, press "2.	" The command		
prompt changes to "Input refresh time>." Enter an integer number betwee	en 5 and 600		
(seconds).			
Q Return to the parent menu.			

On this screen, you can display two types of counter values: Values accumulated after booting or power-off of this switch (Fig. 4-7-25-12), and values accumulated after resetting the counters (Fig. 4-7-25-13).

PN28240K Local Management System			
802.1x Access Control Configuration -> Statistics Menu			
Port: 1 Refresh:	300 Sec. Elapsed Time Since System Reset: 000:00:00		
<counter name=""></counter>	<total></total>		
TxReqId	0		
TxReq	0		
TxTotal	0		
RxStart	0		
RxLogoff	0		
RxRespId	0		
RxResp	0		
RxInvalid	0		
RxLenError	0		
RxTotal	0		
RxVersion	0		
LastRxSrcMac	00:00:00:00:00		
	<command/>		
[N]ext [P]revious	[S]elect Port Re[f]resh Mode Since [R]eset [Q]uit		
0			
Command>			
Enter the character	in square brackets to select option		

Fig. 4-7-25-13 Display of Values Accumulated after Resetting the Counters

Port	Displays the port number.		
Refresh Displays the refresh interval.			
Elapsed Time Since Reset	nce Displays the time that has elapsed since resetting of the counters.		
Counter Name Displays each counter name.			
Total Displays the value accumulated in the counter.			

S	Switch the port to display the values.			
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select Port number"." Enter the port number			
	for which you wish to display values.			
N	Display the values of the next port.			
	Press "N." The screen displays the counter values of the next port.			
Р	Display the values of the previous port.			
	Press "P." The screen displays the counter values of the previous port.			
U	Switch to the counter display from booting.			
	Press "U." The counter display changes to the one from the system start.			
R	Switch to the counter display from resetting the counters.			
	Press "R." The counter display changes to the one from the counter reset.			
F	Set the counter refresh mode.			
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "1 for start to refresh, 2 for set refresh rate."			
	Press "1" to cancel the automatic refreshing. Press "2" to change the refresh interva			
	If you press "2," the command prompt changes to "Input refresh time>." Enter an integer			
	number between 5 and 600 (seconds).			
Q	Return to the parent menu.			

The counters are described below.

TxReqId	Displays the number of EAP Request Identity frames transferred from the switch.	
TxReq	Displays the number of EAP Request frames transferred from the switch.	
TxTotal	Displays the total number of all the types of EAP frames transferred from the switch.	
RxStart	Displays the number of EAPOL Start frames received from the supplicant.	
RxLogoff	Displays the number of EAPOL Logoff frames received from the supplicant.	
RxRespId	Displays the number of EAP Response Identity frames received from the supplicant.	
RxResp	Displays the number of EAP Response frames received from the supplicant.	
RxInvalid	Displays the number of frames whose frame types cannot be recognized among EAPOL frames received from the supplicant.	
RxLenError	Displays the number of frames whose fields indicating the length of the packet body are disabled among EAPOL frames received from the supplicant.	
RxTotal	Displays the total number of frames among EAP frames received from the supplicant.	
RxVersion	Displays the number of frames that were received in the form of IEEE802.1X version 1 among EAP frames received from the supplicant.	
LastRxSrcMac	Displays the source MAC address of the last EAPOL frame received by this switch.	

4.7.7.m. EAP-Request Configuration Menu

On the 802.1x Access Control Configuration, pressing "E" opens the EAP-Request Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-14. On this screen, you can configure the EAP Request transmission settings used in the IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control mode.

```
PN28240K Local Management System
802.1x Access Control Configuration -> EAP-Request Configuration

[E]AP-Request Port Configuration
[U]nauthorized MAC Address Table
[Q]uit to previous menu

Notes: EAP-Request Function is supported for MAC Based Access Control only

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-25-14 EAP-Request Configuration

4.7.7.m.1. EAP-Request Port Configuration Menu

On the EAP-Request Configuration, pressing "E" opens the EAP-Request Port Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-15. On this screen, you can configure the EAP Request transmission settings used in the IEEE802. 1X MAC-based access control mode.

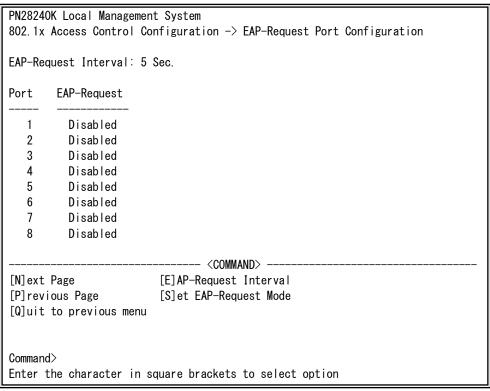


Fig. 4-7-25-15 EAP-Request Port Configuration Menu

	ren den deden iparen			
EAP-Request	Display the inte	Display the interval (seconds) to transmit EAP-Requests to unauthorized		
Interval	supplicants.	supplicants.		
	(Factory default setting: 5 seconds)			
Port	Displays the por	Displays the port number.		
EAP-Request	Displays the EAF	Displays the EAP Request transmission status.		
	Enabled	Transmits EAP Requests to the MAC addresses registered		
		in the unauthorized MAC address table at the EAP-Request		
		Interval.		
	Disabled	Does not transmit EAP Requests. (Factory default		
		setting)		

N	Display the values of the next port.		
	Press "N" to display the next page.		
Р	Display the values of the previous port.		
	Press "P" to display the previous page.		
Е	Change the transmission interval of EAP Requests.		
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter new interval". "Enter an integer number		
	between 1 and 3600 (seconds).		
S	Change the EAP Request Mode status.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number"." Enter the port number		
	to be specified. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable		
	EAP-Request $?(E/D)$." Press "E" to enable the EAP-Request. Press "D" to disable it.		
Q	Return to the parent menu.		

4.7.7.m.2. Unauthorized MAC Address Table

On the EAP-Request Configuration, pressing "U" opens the Unauthorized MAC Address Table screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-16. On this screen, you can view the list of unauthorized MAC addresses to which EAP Requests are to be transmitted.

PN28240K Local Management System			
802.1x Access Control Configuration -> Unau	uthorized MAC Address Table		
Age-Out Time: 300 Sec. Display by:MAC	Selected Port:		
MAC Address Port			
<command/>			
[N]ext Page	Display MAC Address by [M]AC		
Pre[v]ious Page	Display MAC Address by [P]ort		
Set Age-Out [T]ime	Add/Del Unauth MAC [A]ddress		
[Q]uit to previous menu			
Command>			
Enter the character in square brackets to select option			

Fig. 4-7-25-16 Unauthorized MAC Address Table

Age-Out Time	Displays the age-out time of the registered MAC address.		
Display by	Displays the method of displaying the current unauthorized MAC address.		
	MAC Displays in the order of MAC address.		
	Port	Narrows down by arbitrary port number.	
Selected Port	Displays the port number used when Display by is Port.		
MAC Address	Displays the unauthorized MAC address.		
Port	Displays the port number to which a supplicant with the unauthorized MAC		
	address is connected.		

N	Display the values of the next port.		
	Press "N" to display the next page.		
٧	V Display the values of the previous port.		
	Press "V" to display the previous page.		
T	Change the age-out time.		
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter new age-out time>." Enter an integer		
	number between 0 and 65535 (seconds).		
M	Change to display in the order of MAC address.		
Р	Change to narrow down by port number.		
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number". " Enter the target port		
	number.		
Α	Add or delete a MAC address to/from the table.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Add or Delete MAC address (A/D)>." Press "A"		
	to add a MAC address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC		
	Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>. " Enter a MAC address to be added. Then, the command prompt		
	changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control port		
	number.		
	To delete a MAC address, press "D" and enter a MAC address to be deleted.		
Q	Return to the parent menu.		

4.7.7.n. MAC Authentication Configuration Menu

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "M" opens the MAC Authentication Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-17. On this screen, you can configure the MAC authentication settings.

PN28240K Local Management System Authentication Configuration -> MAC Authentication Configuration Menu Auth Fail Action Primary Database : Local Secondary Database : None Auth Fail Block Time : 60 seconds MAC Address Format for RADIUS Username : Upper : Hyphen Delimiter Delimited Characters : 2 RADIUS Password Type : MAC Address Manual Password ----- <COMMAND> -Set [P]rimary Database Set [S]econdary Database Set Auth [F] ail Action Set Auth Fail [B] lock Time Set MAC Address [C] ase Set [D]elimiter Set Manual Pass[w]ord [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-25-17 MAC Authentication Configuration Menu

	or con Boson ipero			
Primary Database			erence for the first authentication.	
		RADIUS	The reference is the RADIUS server.	
		Local	The reference is the local user database. (Factory default	
			setting)	
Sec	condary Database	Displays the reference for authentication that failed in the Primary		
		Database.		
		RADIUS	The reference is the RADIUS server.	
		Local	The reference is the local user database.	
		None	The terminal is authorized without authentication.	
			(Factory default setting)	
Au	th Fail Action	Displays the action when authentication fails in the Primary Database.		
		Stop	Stops the authentication process without performing	
			authentication in the Secondary Database. (Factory default	
			setting)	
			Only when the Primary Database is RADIUS and a RADIUS server	
			timeout occurs, the process moves to the Secondary	
			Database.	
		Secondary DB	Performs authentication in the Secondary Database.	
Au	th Fail Block Time		(seconds) before accepting the authentication process again	
		after an authent		
		(Factory default		
	C Address Format	Displays the MAC address format of the user name transmitted to the RADIUS		
foi	r RADIUS Username	server when the RADIUS server is used for MAC authentication.		
	Case	Displays the uppercase/lowercase of the MAC address.		
		Upper	Transmits in uppercase. (Factory default setting)	
		Lower	Transmits in lowercase.	
	Delimiter	Displays the del	imiter type of the MAC address.	
		Hyphen	Uses a hyphen (-). (Factory default setting)	
		Colon	Uses a colon (:).	
		Dot	Uses a dot (.).	
		None	Uses no delimiter.	
	Delimited	Displays the number of delimited characters of the MAC address.		
	Characters	2	Delimits each two characters. (Factory default setting)	
		4	Delimits each four characters.	
		6	Delimits each six characters.	
RAI	DIUS Password Type	Displays the text type of the password transmitted to the RADIUS server when		
		the RADIUS server is used for MAC authentication.		
		MAC Address	Uses the same MAC address format text as the user name.	
			(Factory default setting)	
		Manual	Uses arbitrary fixed text.	
Mar	nual Password		t of the password transmitted to the RADIUS server.	
		This can be used	only when RADIUS Password Type is set to Manual.	
		•		

Р	Set the Primary Database.			
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Select the primary database (R/L)>." Press "R"			
	to use the RADIUS server or "L" to use the local user database.			
S	Set the Secondary Database.			
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select the secondary database $(R/L/N)$." Press "R" to use the RADIUS server, "L" to use the local user database, or "N" to authorize the terminal.			
F	Set the Auth Fail Action.			
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter Auth Fail Action for Primary Database (D/P)>." To performing authentication in the Secondary Database, press "D." Otherwise, press "P."			
В	Set the Auth Fail Block Time.			
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Enter auth fail block time >." Enter the waiting			
	time before restarting authentication with an integer between 1 and 65535 (seconds).			
С	Set the uppercase/lowercase of the MAC address used for the user name of the RADIUS account.			
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Select MAC address case (U/L)>." Press "U" for uppercase or "L" for lowercase.			
D	Set the delimiter type of the MAC address used for the user name of the RADIUS account.			
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Select delimiter $(H/C/D/N)$ ". Press "H" for			
	hyphen, "L" for colon, "D" for dot, or "N" for no delimiter.			
N	Set the number of delimited characters of the MAC address used for the user name of the RADIUS			
	account.			
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Select number of delimited characters $(2/4/6)$."			
	Press "2" to delimit each two characters, "4" for each four, or "6" for each six.			
T	Set the text type used for the password of the RADIUS account.			
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Select RADIUS password type (A/M)>." Press "A"			
	to use the same text as the MAC address or "M" to use arbitrary fixed text.			
W	Set the fixed text used for the password of the RADIUS account.			
	Press "W." The command prompt changes to "Enter manual password string >." Enter a user			
	name in 32 alphanumeric characters or less.			
Q	Return to the parent menu.			

4.7.7.o. WEB Authentication Configuration Menu

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "W" opens the MAC Authentication Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-18. On this screen, you can configure the WEB authentication settings.

Connecting the host to the WEB authentication port and accessing a URL from the WEB browser automatically transfers it to the WEB authentication login screen.

PN28240K Local Management System Authentication Configuration -> WEB Authentication Configuration Menu Primary Database : Local Auth Fail Action Secondary Database : None Auth Fail Block Time : 60 seconds Virtual IP Address : 0.0.0.0 HTTP Port Number : 80 Redirect URL ----- <COMMAND> Set [S]econdary Database Set [P]rimary Database Set Auth [F]ail Action Set Auth Fail [B] lock Time Set Virtual [I]P Address Set [H]TTP Port Number Set Redirect [U]RL Temporary [D]HCP Server Config [W]EB Page Contents Config [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-25-18 WEB Authentication Configuration Menu

Screen Description

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Primary Database Displays the reference for the first authentication.		erence for the first authentication.	
	RADIUS	The reference is the RADIUS server.	
	Local	The reference is the local user database. (Factory default	
		setting)	
Secondary Database	Displays the ref	erence for authentication that failed in the Primary	
	Database.		
	RADIUS	The reference is the RADIUS server.	
	Local	The reference is the local user database.	
	None	The terminal is authorized without authentication.	
		(Factory default setting)	
Auth Fail Action	Displays the action when authentication fails in the Primary Database.		
	Stop	Stops the authentication process without performing	
		authentication in the Secondary Database. (Factory default	
	setting)		
	Only when the Primary Database is RADIUS and a RAD		
		timeout occurs, the process moves to the Secondary	
	Database.		
	Secondary DB	Performs authentication in the Secondary Database.	
Auth Fail Block Time	Displays the time (seconds) before accepting the authentication process agai		
	after an authentication failure.		
	(Factory default setting: 60)		
Virtual IP Address	Displays the Virtual IP Address used on the WEB authentication login screen.		
HTTP Port Number Displays the TCP port number used on the WEB authentication login		port number used on the WEB authentication login screen.	
	(Factory default	setting: 80)	
Redirect URL	Displays the URL to be redirected after WEB authentication succeeds.		

Note: The Virtual IP Address needs to be set for WEB authentication.

Note: Specify the IP address of a network different from the one actually connected, such as 1.1.1.1, for the Virtual IP Address.

Note: If a WEB authentication target host is using a fixed IP address, the host needs to be able to communicate with the default gateway before authentication. It is recommended that you normally use the DHCP client and also use the temporary DHCP server.

Note: If the HTTP Port Number is changed, the TCP port number on the WEB setting screen is also changed.

Р	Set the Primary Database.
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Select the primary database (R/L)>." Press "R"
	to use the RADIUS server or "L" to use the local user database.
S	Set the Secondary Database.
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select the secondary database $(R/L/N)$." Press
	"R" to use the RADIUS server, "L" to use the local user database, or "N" to allow
	authentication.
F	Set the Auth Fail Action.
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter Auth Fail Action for Primary Database
	(D/P)>." To performing authentication in the Secondary Database, press "D." Otherwise,
	press "P."
В	Set the Auth Fail Block Time.
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Enter auth fail block time >." Enter the waiting
	time before restarting authentication with an integer between 1 and 65535 (seconds).
I	Set the Virtual IP Address on the WEB authentication login screen.
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter Virtual IP address >." Enter an IP address.
Н	Set the TCP port on the WEB authentication login screen.
	Press "H." The command prompt changes to "Enter HTTP port number (1-65535)>." Enter the
	TCP port number on the WEB authentication login screen with an integer between 1 and 65535.
U	Set the redirect URL.
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Enter redirect URL >." Enter the redirected URL
	after authentication starting with "http://."
W	Move to the WEB Page Contents Config.
D	Move to the Temporary DHCP Server Config.
Q	Return to the parent menu.

4.7.7.o.1. WEB Page Contents Configuration Menu

On the WEB Authentication Configuration Menu, pressing "W" opens the WEB Page Contents Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-19. On this screen, you can configure the display contents on the WEB authentication login screen.

```
PN28240K Local Management System
WEB Authentication Configuration -> WEB Page Contents Configuration Menu
Page Title
Logo Data
               : None
User Name String : User Name
Password String : Password
Message
Description :
                               - <COMMAND> --
Set Page [T]itle
                           Set [U]ser Name String
                                                       Set [P]assword String
Set [M]essage
                           [S]et Description
                                                        [C] lear All Texts
Store [L]ogo Data
                           [D]elete Logo Data
[Q]uit to previous menu
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-25-19 WEB Page Contents Configuration Menu

Note: You can enter Japanese in Unicode on this screen. Use a terminal emulator supporting UTF-8 and set the kanji code to UTF-8.

title.
ge data of
ge data of
t setting:
t setting:
span>
span>

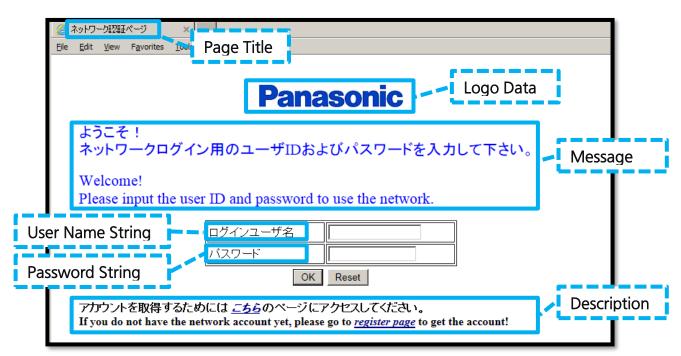


Fig. 4-7-25-20 Configurable Range and Display Example of the WEB Authentication Login Screen Page

/ \ \ \	Trable Communication and Traced Below.				
T	Change the text of the WEB authentication login screen page title.				
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter page title >." Enter text in 64 characters				
	or less. You can use Japanese in Unicode.				
U	Change the text of the user name.				
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Enter user name string text >." Enter text				
	in 32 characters or less. You can use Japanese in Unicode.				
Р	Change the text of the password.				
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter password text >." Enter text in 32				
	characters or less. You can use Japanese in Unicode.				
M	Change the text in the message field.				
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter message text >." Enter text in 256				
	characters or less.				
	You can use Japanese in Unicode and the following HTML tags.				
	<a> <i> <u> <center> <right> <left> <h1>-<h5> <div> <</div></h5></h1></left></right></center></u></i>				
S	Change the text in the description field.				
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter description text >." Enter text in 256				
	characters or less.				
	You can use Japanese in Unicode and the following HTML tags.				
	<a> <i> <u> <center> <right> <left> <h1>-<h5> <div> </div></h5></h1></left></right></center></u></i>				
С	Reset all the text settings to the factory settings.				
L	Save logo data to this switch via the TFTP server.				
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter TFTP server IP >." Enter the IP address				
	of the transmission source TFTP server. After the entry, the command prompt changes to				
	"Enter filename of logo data >." Enter a logo data file name in 39 characters or less.				
D	Delete saved logo data.				
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Delete logo data? (Y/N) ." To delete the data,				
	press "Y." Otherwise, press "N."				
Q	Return to the parent menu.				

4.7.7.o.2. Temporary DHCP Server Configuration Menu

On the WEB Authentication Configuration Menu, pressing "D" opens the Temporary DHCP Server Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-21. On this screen, you can configure the temporary DHCP server settings to distribute IP addresses required for the WEB authentication port and the DHCP client in the guest VLAN to perform WEB authentication.

PN28240K Local Management System WEB Authentication Configuration -> Temporary DHCP Server Configuration Menu Temporary DHCP Server Status : Disabled DHCP Lease Time : 30 seconds Start of Leased IP Address : 0.0.0.0 Number of Leased IP Address : 32 Default Router Address DNS Server Address - <COMMAND> Set Temporary DHCP Server [S]tatus Set DHCP Lease [T] ime Set Start of [L]eased IP Address Set [N]umber of Leased IP Address Set Default [R]outer Address Set [D]NS Server Address [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-25-21 Temporary DHCP Server Configuration Menu

Screen Description

Temporary DHCP	Displays the temporary DHCP server status.		
Server Status	IP addresses required for WEB authentication access are leased to the guest		
	VLAN and a port with WEB authentication enabled.		
	To use this funct	tion, set a guest VLAN with the management VLAN enabled	
	to the target WE	B authentication port.	
	Enabled	The temporary DHCP server is enabled.	
	Disabled	The temporary DHCP server is disabled. (Factory default	
		setting)	
DHCP Lease Time Displays the lease time (seconds) of the IP address. (Factor		se time (seconds) of the IP address. (Factory default	
setting: 30)			
Start of Leased IP	Displays the start address of the leased IP address.		
Address	The subnet mask is fixed to 255.255.255.0.		
Number of Leased IP Displays the number of leased IP addresses. (Factory default sett		per of leased IP addresses. (Factory default setting: 32)	
Address			
Default Router	Displays the default router address value to be reported using the DHCP.		
Address	Specify an IP address that exists in the guest VLAN.		
	* It is recomm	ended that you use the IP address of this switch.	
DNS Server Address	Displays the DNS server address value to be reported using the DHCP.		

Note: An IP address lease target port is limited to a WEB authentication port that belongs to the guest VLAN set to the management VLAN.

Note: Specify an IP address that exists in the guest VLAN for Default Router Address.

Note: This function cannot be used as a general DHCP server because it is dedicated to WEB authentication.

S	Change the temporary DHCP server function status.			
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable temporary DHCP server status			
	(E/D)." Press "E" to enable the temporary DHCP server function or "D" to disable it.			
T	Change the DHCP lease time.			
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter DHCP Lease Time (30-60) >." Enter an			
	integer number between 30 and 60 (seconds).			
L	Change the start address of the leased IP address.			
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter start of released IP address >." Enter			
	the start address of the leased IP address.			
N	Change the maximum number of leased IP addresses.			
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter number of leased IP address (1-64) >."			
	Enter an integer number between 1 and 64 (seconds).			
R	Change the default router address (default gateway) to be reported using the DHCP.			
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter default router address >." Enter the			
	default router address.			
D	Changed the DNS server address to be reported using the DHCP.			
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter DNS server address >." Enter the DNS			
	server address.			
Q	Return to the parent menu.			

4.7.7.p. Dynamic VLAN Configuration Menu

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "V" opens the Dynamic VLAN Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-22. On this screen, you can configure the dynamic VLAN settings.

PN28240K Local Management System Authentication Configuration -> Dynamic VLAN Configuration Menu					
Accept RADIUS Attribute: Enabled					
Port	Current PVID	Auth Status	Guest	Default	
1	1	Authorized			
2	1	A uthorized			
3	1	A uthorized			
4	1	A uthorized			
5	1	A uthorized			
6	1	Authorized			
7	1	A uthorized			
8	1	Authorized			
9	1	Authorized			
10	1	A uthorized			
<command/>					
[N]ext Page Set RADIUS [A]ttribute Set [D]efault VLAN					
[P]revious Page Set [G]uest VLAN [Q]uit to previ			[Q]uit to previous menu		
Command>					
Enter the character in square brackets to select option					

Fig. 4-7-25-22 Dynamic VLAN Configuration Menu

Screen Description

A L DADILIO	D: I II	LI ALL TI LI LI LI DADINO		
Accept RADIUS	Displays whether or not to use the Attribute reported from the RADIUS server.			
Attribute	The target Attribute is as follows.			
	- Tunnel-Priva	- Tunnel-Private-Group-ID		
	Enabled	Uses the reported Attribute. (Factory default setting)		
	Disabled	Uses the setting of this switch.		
Port	Displays the por	t number.		
Current PVID	Displays the cur	rent PVID.		
Auth Status	Displays the cur	Displays the current port authentication status.		
	Authorized	The authentication function is disabled, or the port is		
		already authorized by IEEE802.1X port-based access		
		control.		
	Unauthorized	The port is on standby for IEEE802.1X MAC-based access		
		control, MAC authentication, or WEB authentication.		
Guest	Displays the VLA	N ID of the guest VLAN.		
	Specify a VLAN to be assigned while a client connected to the author			
	is not authorize	d.		
Default	Displays the VLAN ID of the default VLAN.			
	Specify a VLAN to be assigned when Accept RADIUS Attribute is Enabled and			
	Tunnel-Private-G	roup-ID is not reported from the RADIUS server.		

Available commands are listed below.

	-				
N	Display the next page.				
	Press "N" to display the next page.				
Р	Display the previous page.				
	Press "P" to display to the previous page.				
Α	Set whether or not to use the Attribute reported from the RADIUS server.				
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable to accept RADIUS attribute				
	(E/D)>." Press "E" to use the Attribute from the RADIUS server or "D" to use the setting				
	of this switch.				
G	Set the guest VLAN.				
	Press "G." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number"." Enter the port number to				
	be specified. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter guest VLAN ID>." Enter				
	an existing VLAN ID to be set as the guest VLAN.				
	To disable the guest VLAN, enter O.				
D	Set the default VLAN.				
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number"." Enter the port number to				
	be specified. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter default VLAN ID>." Enter				
	an existing VLAN ID to be set as the default VLAN.				
	To disable the default VLAN, enter O.				
Q	Return to the parent menu.				

Note: If the guest VLAN is set, the PVID of the target port is changed to the guest VLAN ID.

4.7.8 Loop Detection Configuration Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "D" opens the Loop Detection Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-26. On this screen, you can set the loop detection and shut-off function.

For network configuration, also refer to "Appendix C. Example of Network Configuration using Loop Detection/Shut-off Function and Its Precautions" in this operation manual.

PN28240K Local Management System							
Advanced Switch Configuration -> Loop Detect Configuration Menu							
Globa	Loop	Detect	ion Status: I	Enab l ed			
Port	Trunk	Link	State	Loop Detect	Mode	Recovery	Recovery Time
1		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
2		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
3			Forwarding			Enabled	60
4		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
5			Forwarding		Block	Enabled	60
6		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
7			Forwarding		Block	Enabled	60
8		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
9			Forwarding				60
10		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
11				Enabled			60
12		Down	Forwarding	Enab I ed	Block	Enabled	60
				<command/>			
[N]ext Page Set Port [L]oop Detect Status							
[P]revious Page Set Port Recovery [S]tatus							
[E]nable/Disable Loop Detection							
Loop History [I]nformation [Q]uit to previous menu							
Command>							
Enter the character in square brackets to select option							

Fig. 4-7-26 Loop Detection Configuration Menu

OOI COII DOGGI IPE				
Global Loop	Shows the statu	Shows the status of loop detection/shut-off function.		
Detection Status	The loop detection/shut-off function is enabled. (Factory			
		default setting)		
	Disabled	The loop detection/shut-off function is disabled.		
Port	Shows the port	number.		
Trunk	Shows the link	aggregation group ID.		
Link	Shows the state	e of linkup.		
	Up	Link is up.		
	Down	Link is down.		
State	Shows the behav	vior of loop detection/shut-off function.		
	Forwarding	Packet is normally forwarded.		
	Loop Detect	Loop is detected and the port is shut off.		
Loop Detect	Shows the statu	us of loop detection/shut-off function of each port.		
	Enabled	The loop detection/shut-off function is enabled.		
		(Factory default setting: Port 1 to 22)		
	Disabled	The loop detection/shut-off function is disabled.		
		(Factory default setting: Port 23 to 24)		
Mode	Shows the mode	of Loop detection behavior.		
	Block	When the Switching Hub detects loop, the ports are blocked.		
		(Factory default setting)		
	Shutdown	When the Switching Hub detects loop, the ports are shut down.		
Recovery	Shows the recov	very mode for auto-recovery of the shutoff port.		
	Enabled	Automatically recovers from port shutoff after the recovery		
		time elapses.		
		(Factory default setting)		
	Disabled	Does not recover from port shutoff until manually set.		
Recovery Time		er of seconds for recovery time, which is standby time until		
	the shutoff por	t is automatically recovered. (Factory default setting: 60)		

Ε	Set the status of loop detection/shut-off function.			
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Loop Detection (E/D)>." Press			
	"E" to enable the loop detection/shut-off function. Press "D" to disable it.			
I	Press "I." The Loop History Information screen opens.			
L	Set the status of loop detection/shut-off function of each port.			
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>." Enter a target			
	port number. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Loop Detection (E/D)>."			
	Enter "E" to enable the loop detection/shut-off function of each port. Press "D" to disable			
	it. Upon setting, the command prompt changes to "Select Loop Detection mode (B/S)>." Pless			
	"B" to change to the block mode. Pless "S" to change to the shutdown mode.			
	When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenate the			
	continuous numbers. Enter "0" to apply all ports.			
S	Set the status of recovery mode for auto-recovery of the shutoff port.			
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed">." Enter a target			
	port number. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Recovery for port x			
	(E/D)." Press "E" to enable auto-recovery of the port. Press "D" to disable it.			
	When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenate the			
	continuous numbers. Enter "0" to apply all ports.			
T	Set the recovery time in seconds, which is the standby time until the shutoff port is automatically			
	recovered.			
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>." Enter a target			
	port number. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter Recovery Timer>." Enter the recovery			
	time in seconds from 60 to 86400.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

Note: If the status of loop detection/shut-off function (Global Loop Detection Status) is changed, the configuration information is saved and all settings are stored in a built-in memory.

4.7.7.a. Loop History Information

On the Loop Detection Configuration Menu, pressing "I" opens the Loop History Information screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-27. On this screen, the date and time of detecting loop and the event information are listed.

PN28240K Local Management System	
Loop Detection Configuration Menu	ı → Loop History Information
Entry Time(YYYY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS)	Event
	<command/>
[N]ext Page	
[P]revious Page	
[C]lear Loop Detection history	
[Q]uit to previous menu	
Command>	
Enter the character in square bra	ackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-27 Loop History Information

Screen Description

Entry	Shows the event number.				
Time	Shows the time when the event occurred. If the time is not set, the accumulated running				
	time since boot is shown.				
Event	nt Shows the description of the event occurred to the Switching Hub.				
	The loop detected on portX.	Indicates that a loop was detected in a Switching Hub			
		under port X, and the connection has been shut down.			
	The loop detected between	Indicates that a loop was detected between port X and port			
	portX and portY.	Y, and the connection has been shut down.			
	PortX auto recovery.	Indicates that the port X is automatically recovered from			
		being shut down.			

N	Sho	Show the next page.			
		Press "N." The screen shows the next page.			
Р	Sho	Show the previous page.			
		Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.			
С	Delete the history information in the loop history function.				
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

4.7.9. Port Group Configuration Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Port Group Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-29. On this screen, you can configure port grouping. If a port grouping is configured, ports designated as members of the port group can communicate only among member ports in the same group. Multiple port groups can be assigned to each port. An example of configuration using port grouping is given in Fig. 4-7-28.

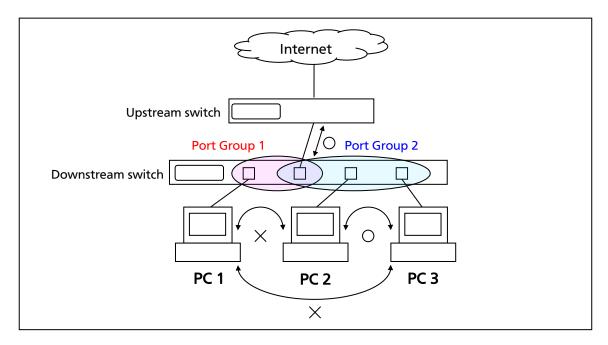


Fig. 4-7-28 Example of Configuration Using Port Grouping (This configuration allows communications between PC1 and Internet, and among PC2, PC3, and Internet.)

Note: The loop detection/shut-off function detects a loop of a frame and shuts down the connection, even if the loop occurs between different port groups.

If some member ports of a link aggregation group are configured across two or more port groups, a frame may not be transferred normally.

Fig. 4-7-29 Port Group Configuration Menu

Group ID	Shows the port group ID.
Group Name	Shows the port group name being configured.
Group Member	Shows member ports belonging to the port group.

N	Show the next page.				
		Press "N." The screen shows the next page.			
Р	Show the previous page.				
		Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.			
С	Go	to the screen for creating a port group.			
		Press "C." The Port Group Create Menu opens. For details, refer to the next section			
		(4. 7. 9. a).			
D	Delete a port group.				
		Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter Port Group ID>." Enter a port group ID you			
	wish to delete with a value of 1 to 256.				
M	Go	to the screen for changing a port grouping setting.			
		Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter Port Group ID>." Enter a port group ID you			
		wish to configure with a value of 1 to 256. Then, the Port Group Modification Menu opens.			
		For details, refer to the next section (4.7.9.b).			
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

4.7.8.a. Port Group Creation Menu

On the Port Group Management Menu, pressing "C" opens the Port Group Creation Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-30. On this screen, you can create a port group.

Fig. 4-7-30 Port Group Creation Menu

Group ID	Shows the port group ID.
Group Name	Shows the port group name being configured.
Port Members	Shows member ports belonging to the port group.

G	Set a port group ID.			
		Press "G." The command prompt changes to "Enter Port Group ID>." Enter a port group ID.		
N	Set	a port group name.		
		Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter Port Group name"." Enter a port group name		
		in 16 one-byte characters or less.		
Р	Set	a port group member.		
		Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter egress port number>." Enter a port number you		
		wish to set. When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenate		
		the continuous numbers.		
Α	Create a port group.			
		Press "A" to apply the setting.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

Note: After setting a port group, make sure to press "A" to apply the setting. If you press "Q" without pressing "A", the setting will be discarded and the port group will not be created.

4.7.8.b. Port Group Modification Menu

On the Port Group Management Menu, pressing "o" and then specifying a port group ID open the Port Group Modification Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-31. On this screen, you can modify the port group setting.

Fig. 4-7-31 Port Group Modification Menu

Group ID	Shows the port group ID.
Group Name	Shows the port group name being configured.
Port Members	Shows member ports belonging to the port group.

N	Set a port group name.					
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter Port Group name". "Enter a port group name					
	in 16 one-byte characters or less.					
Р	Set a port group member.					
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter egress port number". "Enter a port number you					
	wish to set.					
	When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenate the					
	continuous numbers.					
Α	Apply modified setting of the port group.					
	Press "A" to apply the setting.					
Q	Return to the previous menu.					

4.7.10. Digital Diagnostic Monitoring Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "G" opens the Digital Diagnostic Monitoring Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-32. On this screen, you can show the SFP status and set the alarm.

PN28240K Loca	Management	System				
PN28240K Local Management System Advanced Switch Configuration - Digital Diagnostic Manitoring Many						
Advanced Switch Configuration -> Digital Diagnostic Monitoring Menu						
Limit Trap St	atus : D	isabled				
SFP Port Numb	er : 23	3	Transceive	r Type	:	
Vender Name	:		Vender Pro	duct Number	:	
Vender Serial	Number :					
	RX Power (dBm)	TX Power (dBm)		Voltage (V)	Bias Current (mA)	
Status	0. 0000	0. 0000	0. 0000	0. 0000	0. 0000	
High Alarm	0.0000(A)	0. 0000 (A)	0. 0000 (A)	0.0000(A)	0.0000(A)	
		0. 0000 (A)			0. 0000 (A)	
		0. 0000 (A)			0. 0000 (A)	
Low Warning	0. 0000 (A)	0.0000 (A)	0.0000(A)	0.0000(A)	0. 0000 (A)	
		<comma< td=""><td>ND></td><td></td><td></td></comma<>	ND>			
[N]ext SFP po	rt	Set [R]X Powe	r Limit	Set T[e]mp	Limit	
		Set [T]X Power Limit				
		Set [V]oltage Limit				
Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option						

Fig. 4-7-32 Digital Diagnostic Monitoring Menu

Screen bescription				
Limit Trap Status: Shows the trap sending settings for detecting DDM alarm or warning.				
Enabled:	The trap sending is enabled.			
Disabled:	The trap sending is disabled. (Factory default setting)			
Shows the cu	rrent SFP port.			
Shows the ki	nd of SFP.			
Shows the SF	P vender name.			
Shows the SF	P product number.			
Shows the SF	P serial number.			
Shows the Rx	power.			
Shows the Tx	power.			
Shows the Te	mparature.			
Shows the Vo	Itage.			
Shows the bi	as current.			
Shows the cu	rrent value.			
Shows the hi	gh alarm value.			
Shows the hi	gh warning value.			
Shows the lo	w alarm value.			
	Enabled: Disabled: Shows the cu Shows the SF Shows the SF Shows the SF Shows the SF Shows the Tx Shows the Tx Shows the Te Shows the bi Shows the cu Shows the hi			

Low Warning	Shows the low warning value.	

	Show the part noge
N	Show the next page.
_	Press "N." The screen shows the next port.
Р	Show the previous page.
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous port.
S	Enable/disable a sending SNMP trap.
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Limit trap(E/D)>." Press "E"
	to enable the sending SNMP trap. Press "D" to disable it.
R	Configure the Rx power threshold settings.
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Auto or Manual (A/M)>." Press "A" to set the SFP
	default value. Press "M" to set the value manually. If "M" is selected, the command prompt
	changes to "High or Low(H/L)>." Press "H" to set the high alarm or warning value. Press
	"L" to set the low alarm or warning value. Upon setting, the command prompt changes to "
	Alarm or Warning(A/W)>." Select "A" for alarm. Select "W" for warning. Then, the command
	prompt changes to "Enter value>." Enter the threshold value.
T	Configure the Tx power threshold settings.
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Auto or Manual (A/M)>." Press "A" to set the SFP
	default value. Press "M" to set the value manually. If "M" is selected, the command prompt
	changes to "High or Low(H/L)>." Press "H" to set the high alarm or warning value. Press
	"L" to set the low alarm or warning value. Upon setting, the command prompt changes to "
	Alarm or Warning(A/W)>." Select "A" for alarm. Select "W" for warning. Then, the command
	prompt changes to "Enter value>." Enter the threshold value.
٧	Configure the Voltage threshold settings.
	Press "V." The command prompt changes to "Auto or Manual (A/M)>." Press "A" to set the SFP
	default value. Press "M" to set the value manually. If "M" is selected, the command prompt
	changes to "High or Low(H/L)>." Press "H" to set the high alarm or warning value. Press
	"L" to set the low alarm or warning value. Upon setting, the command prompt changes to "
	Alarm or Warning (A/W)>." Select "A" for alarm. Select "W" for warning. Then, the command
	prompt changes to "Enter value>." Enter the threshold value.
E	Configure the Temparature threshold settings.
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Auto or Manual (A/M)>." Press "A" to set the SFP
	default value. Press "M" to set the value manually. If "M" is selected, the command prompt
	changes to "High or Low(H/L)>." Press "H" to set the high alarm or warning value. Press
	"L" to set the low alarm or warning value. Upon setting, the command prompt changes to "
	Alarm or Warning (A/W)>." Select "A" for alarm. Select "W" for warning. Then, the command
	prompt changes to "Enter value>." Enter the threshold value.
В	Configure the bias current threshold settings.
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Auto or Manual (A/M)>." Press "A" to set the SFP
	default value. Press "M" to set the value manually. If "M" is selected, the command prompt
	changes to "High or Low(H/L)>." Press "H" to set the high alarm or warning value. Press
	"L" to set the low alarm or warning value. Upon setting, the command prompt changes to "
	Alarm or Warning (A/W)>." Select "A" for alarm. Select "W" for warning. Then, the command
<u> </u>	prompt changes to "Enter value>." Enter the threshold value.
Q	Return to the previous menu.

4.7.11. Static Multicast Address

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "U" opens the Static Multicast Address Table Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-33. On this screen, you can set the forwarding multicast group to the specific port only.

PN28240K Local Management System	
dvanced Switch Configuration -> Static Multicast Address Table Menu	
LAN ID Group MAC Address Group Members	
1 01:00:5E:00:00:00 1	
<command/>	
N]ext Page [P]revious Page [Q]uit to previous menu	
A]dd Static Member Port [D]elete Static Member Port	
Command>	
nter the character in square brackets to select option	

Fig. 4-7-33 Digital Diagnostic Monitoring Menu

VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID of multicast group.
Group MAC Address	Shows the MAC address of multicast group.
Group Members	Shows the ports of multicast group.

N	Show the next page.
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.
Р	Show the previous page.
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.
Α	Register an additional Multicast group address.
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID >." Enter a VLAN ID between 1 and
	4094. Then, The command prompt changes to "Enter MAC address for multicast entry>." Enter
	a multicast group MAC address to be added. Then, the command prompt changes to "Select group
	member>." Enter a port.
D	Delete a Multicast group MAC address that has been registered.
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID >." Enter a VLAN ID between 1 and
	4094. Then, The command prompt changes to "Enter MAC address for multicast entry>." Enter
	a multicast group MAC address to be delete. Then, the command prompt changes to "Select group
	member>." Enter a port.
Q	Return to the previous menu.

4.8. Statistics

On the Main Menu, pressing "S" opens the Statistics Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-8-1. On this screen, you can confirm the statistics information of packets and thereby grasp the network status.

PN28240K Local Mana	gement Syste	em						
Main Menu → Statis	tics Menu							
Port: 1 Refresh:	300 Sec.	Elapsed	Time 3	Since	System Rese	et:	000:00:	00:00
<counter name=""></counter>	<total< td=""><td>></td><td></td><td></td><td><avg. s=""></avg.></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></total<>	>			<avg. s=""></avg.>			
Total RX Bytes	0				0			
Total RX Pkts	0				0			
Good Broadcast	0				0			
Good Multicast	0				0			
CRC/Align Errors	0				0			
Undersize Pkts	0				0			
Oversize Pkts	0				0			
Fragments	0				0			
Jabbers	0				0			
Collisions	0				0			
64-Byte Pkts	0				0			
65-127 Pkts	0				0			
128-255 Pkts	0				0			
256-511 Pkts	0				0			
512-1023 Pkts	0				0			
1024-1518 Pkts	0				0			
		<comm<i>A</comm<i>	ND> -					
[N]ext [P]revious	[S]elect Po	ort Re[f]resh	Mode	[R]eset S	Sino	ce [U]p	[Q]uit
Command>								
Enter the character	in square b	rackets	to se	lect o	ption			

Fig. 4-8-1 Statistics: Values accumulated since booting

Port	Shows the port number.
Refresh	Shows the refresh interval of the screen. (Factory default setting: 300 seconds)
Elapsed Time Since System Up	Shows the time elapsed since booting of this Switching Hub.
Counter Name	Shows each counter name.
Total	Shows each counter value.
Avg./s	Shows the average per second of each counter.

N	Show the values of the next port.				
	Press "N." The screen shows the counter values of the next port. Disabled in Port 24.				
Р	Show the values of the previous port.				
	Press "P." The screen shows the counter values of the previous port. Disabled in Port 1.				
S	Switch a target port.				
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select Port number>." Enter the port number				
	you wish to display.				
F	Set the screen refresh mode.				
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "1 for start to refresh, 2 for set refresh rate."				
	Press "1" to stop auto-refresh. Press "2" to change the refresh interval.				
	If you press "2," the command prompt changes to "Input refresh time>." Enter an integer				
	between 5 and 600 (seconds).				
R	Reset counter values.				
	Press "R" to reset counter values. The display is changed at the counter reset.				
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

On this screen, you can display two types of values: Values accumulated since booting the Switching Hub (Fig. 4-8-1) and values accumulated since the counter reset (Fig. 4-8-2). An accumulated value since booting is retained even if the counter is reset.

PN28240K Local Management System				
Main Menu → Statist	tics Menu			
Port: 1 Refresh:	300 Sec. E	apsed Time Sin	nce System Reset: 000:00:00:00	
<counter name=""></counter>	<total></total>		<avg. s=""></avg.>	
Total RX Bytes	0		0	
Total RX Pkts	0		0	
Good Broadcast	0		0	
Good Multicast	0		0	
CRC/Align Errors	0		0	
Undersize Pkts	0		0	
Oversize Pkts	0		0	
Fragments	0		0	
Jabbers	0		0	
Collisions	0		0	
64-Byte Pkts	0		0	
65-127 Pkts	0		0	
128-255 Pkts	0		0	
256-511 Pkts	0		0	
512-1023 Pkts	0		0	
1024-1518 Pkts	0		0	
		<command/>		
[N]ext [P]revious	[S]elect Port	Re[f]resh Mo	ode [R]eset Since [U]p [Q]uit	
Command>				
Enter the character in square brackets to select option				

Fig. 4-8-2 Statistics: Values accumulated since resetting counters

Screen Description

Port	Shows the port number.
Refresh	Shows the refresh interval of the screen. (Factory default setting: 300
	seconds)
Elapsed Time Since	Shows the time elapsed since resetting counters.
Reset	
Counter Name	Shows each counter name.
Total	Shows each counter value.
Avg. /s	Shows the average per second of each counter.

N	Show the values of the next port.				
	Press "N." The screen shows the counter values of the next port. Disabled in Port 24.				
Р	Show the values of the previous port.				
	Press "P." The screen shows the counter values of the previous port. Disabled in Port 1.				
S	Switch a target port.				
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select Port number". "Enter the port number you wish to display.				
F	Set the counter refresh mode.				
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "1 for start to refresh, 2 for set refresh rate." Press "1" to stop auto-refresh. Press "2" to change the refresh interval. If you press "2," the command prompt changes to "Input refresh time>." Enter an integer between 5 and 600 (seconds).				
R	Switch to display counter values since resetting counters.				
	Press "R" to reset the counter values. Elapsed Time Since System Reset becomes 0.				
U	Set the screen refresh mode.				
	Press "U" to display counters since booting.				
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

The counters are described below.

Total RX Bytes	Shows the number of bytes of all packets received.
Total RX Pkts	Shows the number of all packets received.
Good Broadcast	Shows the number of broadcast packets received.
Good Multicast	Shows the number of multicast packets received.
CRC/Align Errors	Shows the number of error packets that have a normal packet length (64 to
	1518 bytes); however, have an error found by an error detection code (FCS).
	If the packet length is an integral multiple of one byte, the error is a CRC
	(FCS) error. If not, it is an alignment error.
Undersize Pkts	Shows the number of error packets that have a packet length less than 64 bytes;
	however, have no other errors.
Oversize Pkts	<when disabled="" is="" jumbo="" status="" the=""></when>
	Shows the number of packets having a packet length greater than 1518 bytes.
	<when enabled="" is="" jumbo="" status="" the=""></when>
	Shows the number of packets having a packet length greater than 9216 bytes.
Fragments	Shows the number of error packets that have a packet length less than 64 bytes
	and have a CRC or alignment error.
Jabbers	Shows the number of error packets that have a packet length greater than 1518
	bytes and have a CRC or alignment error.
Collisions	Shows the number of packet collisions.
64-Byte Pkts	Shows the total number of packets having a packet length of 64 bytes.
65-127 Pkts	Shows the total number of packets having a packet length of 65 to 127 bytes.
128-255 Pkts	Shows the total number of packets having a packet length of 128 to 255 bytes.
256-511 Pkts	Shows the total number of packets having a packet length of 256 to 511 bytes.
512-1023 Pkts	Shows the total number of packets having a packet length of 512 to 1023 bytes.
1024-1518 Pkts	Shows the total number of packets having a packet length of 1024 to 1518 bytes.
	* This field is displayed when the Jumbo status is enabled.

4.9. Switch Tools Configuration

On the Main Menu, pressing "T" opens the Switch Tools Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-9-1. On this screen, you can configure and use additional functions of the Switching Hub, including firmware upgrade, upload/download of configuration, system reboot, and log viewing.

PN28240K Local Management System
Main Menu -> Switch Tools Configuration

[T]FTP Software Upgrade
[C]onfiguration File Upload/Download
System [R]eboot
E[x]ception Handler
[P]ing Execution
System [L]og
[W]atch Dog Timer
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-9-1 Switch Tools Configuration

TFTP Software Upgrade	Configures and executes the firmware version upgrade of this Switching Hub.
Configuration File Upload/Download	Configures and executes the upload/download of the configuration of this Switching Hub.
System Reboot	Configures and executes the reboot of this Switching Hub.
Exception Handler	Configures the operation when exception occurs in this Switching Hub.
Ping Execution	Executes ping from this Switching Hub.
System Log	Shows the system log of this Switching Hub.
Watch Dog Timer	Configures the Watch Dog function.
Quit to previous menu	Quits the Switch Tools Configuration Menu and returns to the Main menu.

4.9.1. TFTP Software Upgrade

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "T" opens the TFTP Software Upgrade screen, as shown in Fig. 4-9-2. On this screen, you can upgrade the firmware version.

PN28240K Local Management System Switch Tools Configuration \rightarrow TFTP Software Upgrade 1. 0. 0. xx Image Version: TFTP Server IP: 0. 0. 0. 0 TFTP Server IPv6: :: Image File Name: Reboot Timer: 0 seconds ----- <COMMAND> -----Set TFTP [S]erver IP Address Set TFTP Server [I]Pv6 Address Set Image [F]ile Name [U]pgrade Image [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-9-2 TFTP Software Upgrade

p					
Image Version	Shows the current firmware version.				
TFTP Server IP	Shows the IP address of the TFTP server providing the firmware to be used for update.				
Image File Name	Shows the file name of the firmware to be upgraded.				
Reboot Timer	Shows the time before rebooting after downloading the firmware.				
	You can set the time in the System Reboot Menu.				

S	Set the IP address of the TFTP server providing the firmware to be used for update.			
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address of TFTP server>." Enter the			
	IP address of the TFTP server.			
F	Set the file name of the firmware to be upgraded.			
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter file name>." Specify the file name of			
	the downloaded program within 30 one-byte characters.			
U	Start upgrading.			
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Download file $(Y/N) > .$ " Confirm whether or not			
	you wish to start the process. Confirm that all settings are correct. Press "Y" to start			
	upgrading. If you find any incorrect setting, press "N" to reset the settings.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

When the download starts, the screen shown in Fig. 4-9-3 opens, and the download status is displayed. (To cancel the TFTP transfer process, press Ctrl+C during transfer.) When download is completed, the firmware is rewritten. After waiting for the time set by the Reboot Timer, rebooting is automatically executed.

Fig. 4-9-3 Download in Process

Note: Be sure not to turn off the power of the Switching Hub while upgrading the firmware version.

4. 9. 2. Configuration File Upload/Download

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Configuration File Upload/Download Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-9-4. On this screen, you can upload/download the configuration information of this Switching Hub to/from a PC as a file.

Fig. 4-9-4 Configuration File Upload/Download

TFTP Server IP	Shows the IP address of the TFTP server to upload/download the
	configuration.
Config File Name	Shows the configuration file name.

,,,,	1 1 42	The Communities are 1132ed below.
S	Set	the IP address of the TFTP server to upload/download the configuration information.
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address of TFTP server"." Enter the
		IP address of the TFTP server.
F	Set	the file name of the configuration information to be uploaded/downloaded.
		Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter file name". "Specify the file name of
		the downloaded program within 30 one-byte characters.
U	Sta	rt uploading the configuration information.
		Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Upload file (Y/N) ." Confirm whether or not
		you wish to start the process. Confirm that all settings are correct. Press "Y" to start
		uploading. If you find any incorrect setting, press "N" to reset the settings.
D	D Start downloading the configuration information.	
		Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Download file (Y/N) ." Confirm whether or not
		you wish to start the process. Confirm that all settings are correct. Press "Y" to start
		downloading. If you find any incorrect setting, press "N" to reset the settings.
Q	Return to the previous menu.	

4.9.3. System Reboot

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "R" opens the System Reboot Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-9-5. On this screen, you can reboot this Switching Hub.

PN28240K Local Management System Switch Tools Configuration -> System Reboot Menu Reboot Status: Stop Reboot Type: Normal Reboot Timer: 0 seconds Time Left: N/A----- <COMMAND> -----Set Reboot [0]ption Start [R]eboot Process Set Reboot [T]imer [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-9-5 System Reboot

Reboot Status	Shows whether or no	Shows whether or not the reboot command is being executed.	
	Stop	Indicates that the reboot command is not being	
		executed.	
Reboot Type	Shows the reboot ty	ype. The factory default setting is "Normal."	
	Normal	Normal reboot is executed.	
	Factory Default	All settings are reset to factory default.	
	Factory Default	All settings except the IP address are reset to factory	
	Except IP	default.	
Reboot Timer	Shows the time betw	Shows the time between execution of the reboot command and actual reboot.	
	The factory default	t setting is 0 seconds.	
Time Left	Shows the time left	before the system actually reboots after execution of	
	the reboot command.	A key entry refreshes the screen display, allowing you	
	to check the elapso	ed time.	

0	Set the reboot type to normal reboot or factory default.		
		Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Select one option $(N/F/I)$ ". Press "N" to set	
		the type to normal reboot. Press "F" to return it to factory default. Press "I" to save	
		only the IP address setting and return the other settings to factory default.	
R	Execute the reboot.		
		Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Are you sure to reboot the system (Y/N) ."	
		Press "Y" to execute it. Press "N" to cancel it.	
T	Set the time before the system reboots.		
		Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter Reboot Timer>." Enter a value between	
		0 or 5 and 86400 seconds (24 hours).	
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

4.9.4. Exception Handler

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "x" opens the Exception Handler screen, as shown in Fig. 4-9-6. On this screen, you can configure the exception handling operations.

Fig. 4-9-6 Exception Handler

Exception Handler	Shows the status of	exception handler.
	The factory default	setting is "Disabled."
	Enabled	Exception handler is enabled.
	Disabled	Exception handler is disabled.
Exception Handler	Shows the method of	exception handler.
Mode	Debug Message	When the Switching Hub detects exception handler, a
		debug message is displayed on the console screen.
	System Reboot	When the Switching Hub detects exception handler, the
		system automatically starts rebooting.

Χ	Enable/disable exception handler.	
		Press "X." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Exception Handler (E/D)>." Press
		"E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it.
M	Set the method of exception handler.	
		Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Select Exception Handler Mode (M/R)>." Press "M"
		to display a debug message. Press "R" to reboot.
Q	Ret	urn to the previous menu.

4.9.5. Ping Execution

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Ping Execution screen, as shown in Fig. 4-9-7. On this screen, you can select IPv4 or IPv6 ping command.

```
PN28240K Local Management System
Switch Tools Configuration -> Ping Execution

IPv[4] Ping Execution
IPv[6] Ping Execution
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-9-7 Ping Execution

4.9.5.a. IPv4 Ping Execution

On the Ping Execution Menu, pressing "4" opens the IPv4 Ping Execution screen, as shown in Fig. 4-9-8. On this screen, you can execute the IPv4 ping command from the Switching Hub to confirm communications with connected terminals and other devices.

PN28240K Local Management System Ping Execution → IPv4 Ping Execution Target IP Address: 0.0.0.0 Number of Requests: 10 Timeout Value: 3 Sec. ---- <COMMAND> ---Set Target [I]P Address [E] xecute Ping Set [N]umber of Requests [S]top Ping Set [T] imeout Value [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-9-8 IPv4 Ping Execution

Target IP Address:	Shows the IP address of the target of the ping. The factory default setting
	is 0.0.0.0.
Number of Request	Shows the number of times of ping. The factory default setting is 10 times.
Timeout Value	Shows the time before timeout occurs. The factory default setting is 3
	seconds.
Result	Shows the ping result.

I	Set the IP address of the target of the ping.
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter new Target IP Address >." Enter the IP
	address.
N	Set the number of times of ping.
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter new Request Times>." Enter the number of
	times. Ping can be executed up to 10 times. Enter the number of times between 1 and 10.
T	Set the time before timeout occurs.
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter new Timeout Value">. " Set the time in seconds.
	Up to 5 seconds can be set. Enter the time between 1 to 5 seconds.
Ε	Execute the ping command. Or, clear the display.
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Execute Ping or Clean before Ping Data (E/C) ."
	Press "E" to execute ping. Press "C" to only clear the display.
S	Cancel the ping command.
	Press "S" or "Ctrl+C" during the ping execution to cancel it.
Q	Return to the previous menu.

```
PN28240K Local Management System
Ping Execution → IPv4 Ping Execution
                       192. 168. 0. 100
Target IP Address:
Number of Requests: 10
Timeout Value:
                       3 Sec.
     ===== Result ====
                         < 10 ms
     No. 1
     No. 2
                          < 10 ms
                          < 10 ms
     No. 3
                          < 10 ms
     No. 4
     No. 5
                          < 10 ms
     Waiting for response...
                           ----- <COMMAND> -----
Set Target [I]P Address
Set [N]umber of Requests
Set [T]imeout Value
                                        [E] xecute Ping
                                        [S]top Ping
                                       [Q]uit to previous menu
S or Ctrl-C Stop ping function
```

Fig. 4-9-9 Display during IPv4 Ping Execution

4.9.5.b. IPv6 Ping Execution

On the Ping Execution Menu, pressing "6" opens the IPv6 Ping Execution screen, as shown in Fig. 4-9-10. On this screen, you can execute the IPv6 ping command from the Switching Hub to confirm communications with connected terminals and other devices.

```
PN28240K Local Management System
Ping Execution -> IPv6 Ping Execution
Target IP Address:
Number of Requests:
                    10
Timeout Value:
                    3 Sec.
---- <COMMAND> ---
Set Target [I]Pv6 Address
                                   [E] xecute Ping
Set [N]umber of Requests
                                   [S]top Ping
Set [T] imeout Value
                                   [Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-9-10 Ping Execution

our con beson the ton	
Target IP Address:	Shows the IPv6 address of the target of the ping. The factory default setting
	is ∷.
Number of Request	Shows the number of times of ping. The factory default setting is 10 times.
Timeout Value	Shows the time before timeout occurs. The factory default setting is 3
	seconds.
Result	Shows the ping result.

I	Set the IPv6 address of the target of the ping.	
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter new target IPv6 address>." Enter the IPv6	
	address.	
N	Set the number of times of ping.	
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter new Request Times>." Enter the number of	
	times. Ping can be executed up to 10 times. Enter the number of times between 1 and 10.	
T	Set the time before timeout occurs.	
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter new Timeout Value>." Set the time in seconds.	
	Up to 5 seconds can be set. Enter the time between 1 to 5 seconds.	
Ε	Execute the ping command. Or, clear the display.	
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Execute Ping or Clean before Ping Data (E/C)>."	
	Press "E" to execute ping. Press "C" to only clear the display.	
S	Cancel the ping command.	
	Press "S" or "Ctrl+C" during the ping execution to cancel it.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.	

```
PN28240K Local Management System
Ping Execution -> IPv6 Ping Execution
Target IP Address:
                       2001:1::1:201
Number of Requests: 10
Timeout Value:
                       3 Sec.
     ===== Result ====
                         < 10 ms
     No. 1
     No. 2
                          < 10 ms
                         < 10 ms
     No. 3
                          < 10 ms
     No. 4
     No. 5
                          < 10 ms
     No. 6
                          < 10 ms
                          < 10 ms
     No. 7
     Waiting for response...
                          ----- <COMMAND> -----
Set Target [I]Pv6 Address
Set [N]umber of Requests
Set [T]imeout Value
                                        [E] xecute Ping
                                        [S]top Ping
Set [T] imeout Value
                                        [Q]uit to previous menu
S or Ctrl-C Stop ping function
```

Fig. 4-9-11 Display during Ping Execution

4.9.6. System Log

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "L" opens the System Log Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-9-12. This screen shows logs of events occurred to the Switching Hub. This allows you to grasp the events occurred to the Switching Hub and utilize them for network management.

PN28240K Local Management System		
Switch Tools Configuration -> System Log Menu		
Entry Time(YYYY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS) Event		
COMMANDS		
[P]revious Page		
[C]lear System Log		
[Q]uit to previous menu		
Command>		
Enter the character in square brackets to select option		

Fig. 4-9-12 System Log

Each event displayed on this screen links to an SNMP trap. An event for which a trap is set is displayed here. The relationships with traps are described below.

Screen Description

Entry	Shows the event number.
Time	Shows the time when the event occurred. If the time is not set, the accumulated running
	time since boot is shown.
Event	Shows the description of the event occurred to the Switching Hub.

Available commands are listed below.

N	Show the next page.	
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.	
Р	Show the previous page.	
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.	
С	Clear all logs.	
	Press "C" to clear all logs.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.	

System logs are as follows.

Counter	are as Tollows.
	Received error packets. (CRC/Align Errors)
	Indicates that receiving CRC/Align error packet.
	Received the error packets. (Undersize Pkts)
	Indicates that receiving the packet under 64 Bytes.
	Received the error packets. (Oversize Pkts)
	Indicates that receiving the packet over 1518 Bytes.
	Received the error packets. (Fragments)
	Indicates that receiving Fragment frame.
	Received the error packets. (Jabbers)
	Indicates that receiving Jabber frame.
	Received the error packets. (Collisions)
	Indicates the detecting Collision.
Error	Cannot send the packets. (Ping)
Error	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
	Cannot send the packets. (Telnet)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
	Cannot send the packets. (SNMP)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
	Cannot send the packets. (Syslog)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
	Cannot send the packets. (RADIUS)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
	Cannot send the packets. (SSH)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
	Cannot send the packets. (SNTP)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.

Indicate that cannot send the packet. Cannot send the packets. (EAP) Indicate that cannot send the packet			
Indicate that connet and the neglect			
Indicate that cannot send the packet.			
Cannot send the packets. (TFTP)			
Indicate that cannot send the packet.			
Loop Detect			
The loop detected between port xx and yy.			
Error Indicates that a loop was detected between Port A and Port B			
The loop detected port xx			
Indicates that a loop was detected on Port X.			
Port xx aute recovery			
Info Indicates that Port X has auto-recovered from shutoff after	Гоор		
detection.			
Port Monitoring			
Start monitoring function			
Info Indicates that the monitoring function started.			
Stop monitoring function			
Indicates that the monitoring function stopped.			
RADIUS			
Accept Login via RADIUS			
Info Indicates that the login operation was executed via RADIUS, an successful.	d was		
Reject Login via RADIUS			
Indicates that the login operation was executed via RADIUS, an rejected.	d was		
RADIUS Timeout			
Indicates that the login operation was executed via RADIUS, an	d was		
timeout.			
SNTP			
SNTP update to yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss			
Indicates the time synchronized with SNTP server.			
SNTP first update to yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss			
Info Indicates that communication has failed due to no transmission to configured SNTP server.	route		
No response from SNTP server.			
Indicates that time-out occurred in time synchronized with S	NTP		
server.	•••		
Storm			
Detect the storm. (DLF)			
Info Indicates that storm occurred.			
Detect the storm. (Multicast)			

	Indicates that multicast storm occurred.		
	Detect the storm. (Broadcast)		
	Indicates that broadcast storm occurred.		
System	ystem		
	System Cold Start.		
	Indicates that the power of the Switching Hub was turned on.		
	Port-X Link-up.		
	Indicates that Port-X was linked up.		
Info	Port-X Link-down.		
11110	Indicates that Port-X was linked down.		
	Connect SFP module(Port-x).		
	Indicates that SFP module was connected.		
	Disconnect SFP module(Port-x).		
	Indicates that SFP module was disconnected.		
	Copied configuration 2 to 1		
	Indicates that detected the configuration file 1 is broken, and was		
	copied the configuration		
	file 2 to 1.		
	Copied configuration 1 to 2		
	Indicates that detected the configuration file 2 is broken, and was		
	copied the configuration file 1 to 2.		
	Reset configuration 1 & 2 to default		
	Indicates that detected the configuration file 1 and 2 is broken, and		
	the configuration		
Error	is initialized.		
	Copy configuration 2 to 1 is failed		
	Indicates that detected the configuration file 1 is broken, the		
	copying the configuration file 2 to 1 is failed.		
	Copy configuration 1 to 2 is failed		
	Indicates that detected the configuration file 2 is broken, the		
	copying the configuration file 1 to 2 is failed.		
	Save of configuration 1 is failed		
	Indicates that the saving to the configuration file 1 was failed.		
	Save of configuration 2 is failed		
	Indicates that the saving to the configuration file 2 was failed.		
	Login from console.		
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via console, and was		
Info	successful.		
Info	Login from telnet. (IP:xxx.xxx.xxx) Indicates a login from the host with IP address xxx.xxx.xxx via		
	TELNET.		
	Login from SSH (IP:xxx.xxx.xxx).		

	Indicates a login from the host with IP address xxx.xxx.xxx xxx via SSH.
	Login Failed from console.
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via console, and was
	failed.
	Login Failed from telnet(IP: xxx.xxx.xxx).
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via TELNET, and was failed.
	Login Failed from ssh(IP: xxx.xxx.xxx).
Error	Indicates that the login operation was executed via SSH, and was failed.
	Not authorized! (IP: xxx.xxx.xxx) .
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via TELNET or SSH,
	and was failed three times.
	Reject Telnet Access.
	Indicates that the loginf operation was executed via TELNET, and was
	rejected based on TELNET access limitation function.
	System authentication failure.
	Indicates that authentication from the SNMP manager failed.
	Set IP via ipsetup interface (IP:xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)
Info	Indicates that IP address was set from the host with IP address
	xxx. xxx. xxx via IP setup interface function.
	Failed to set IP via ipsetup interface
	Indicates that IP address setting operation was executed via IP setup
	interface function, and was failed.
Error	IP setup interface timeout.
	Indicates that IP address setting operation was executed via IP setup
	interface function, and was failed. Because it takes over 20 minutes
	from booting.
	Console timeout.
	Indicates that console was time out.
	Telnet Timeout (IP: xxx.xxx.xxx).
	Indicates that telnet from the host with IP address xxx. xxx. xxx. xxx
	was timeout.
Info	SSH Timeout (IP: xxx.xxx.xxx).
11110	Indicates that SSH from the host with IP address xxx. xxx. xxx was
	timeout.
	Changed user name.
	Indicates that username was changed.
	Chagned password.
	Indicates that password was changed.
Error	CPU drop the packet. (xx Bytes)
LITUI	Indicates that the packet to CPU was dropped.

	Runtime code changes.
	Indicates that runtime code was changed.
	Configuration file download.
	Indicates that the receiving the configuration from TFTP server, and was applied to running-config.
	Configuration file upload.
	Indicates that the sending running-config to TFTP server.
	Configuration changed.
	Indicates that the configuration was saved.
	Reboot: Normal.
	Indicates that Switching Hub was rebooted.
Info	Reboot: Factory Default.
	Indicates that Switching Hub was rebooted in the mode to return all
	settings to the factory default.
	Reboot: Factory Default Except IP.
	Indicates that Switching Hub was rebooted in the mode to return
	settings other than IP address to the factory default.
	Start reboot timer (xxx sec)
	Indicates that started the reboot timer.
	Stop reboot timer
	Indicates that stopped the reboot timer.
	Cleared system log
	Indicates that System log was cleared.
	Watch dog timer is expired.
	Indicates that Watch dog timer was expired.
	Cannot write in Flash (addr: 0x000000000)
	Indicates that cannot write in FLASH.
	Cannot read in Flash (addr: 0x000000000)
	Indicates that cannot read in FLASH.
	Cannot access to temperature sensor.
	Indicates that cannot access to temperature sensor.
	System exception in thread:THREAD freeMem:FREE_MEM!
Error	System information indicating that exception handler is called in the
	Switching Hub. THREAD indicates the thread name, and FREE_MEM
	indicates the free memory capacity.
	Duplication of IP address: IP ADDRESS (MAC ADDRESS).
	Indicates that IP address of Switching Hub is already used and
	conflicting.
	Logout by user
	Indicates that connection via console was terminated by user.
	Logout by user(IP: IP ADDRESS).
	Indicates that connection via TELENT or SSH was terminated by user.

DDM				
	{exceeded recove	TX power Temperature Votage Bias current} is red from} { High Low} {Alarm Warning} on Port-x.		
	Indicates that S	Indicates that SFP module status was changed.		
	RX power	Indicates that SFP Rx power status was changed.		
	TX power	Indicates that SFP Tx power status was changed		
	Temperature	Indicates that SFP temarature status was changed		
	Votage	Indicates that SFP voltage status was changed		
Info	Bias current	Indicates that SFP bias current status was changed		
	Exceeded	Indicates that SFP status exceeded the threshold.		
	recovered from	Indicates that SFP status recovered from threshold.		
	High	Indicates that upper limit.		
	Low	Indicates that lower limit.		
	Alarm	Indicates the alarm.		
	Warning	Indicates the warning.		

4.9.7. Watch Dog Timer Menu

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "W" opens the Watch Dog Timer Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-9-10. On this screen, you can enable/disable the Watch Dog Timer function.

PN28240K Local Management	System
Switch Tools Configuration	n -> Watch Dog Timer Menu
Watch Dog Timer:	Disabled
	<command/>
O L TWILL D. T.	
Set [W] atch Dog Timer	
[Q]uit to previous menu	
Command>	
	uare brackets to select option

Fig. 4-9-10 Watch Dog Timer Menu

Screen Description

OOLOOL DOOOL IPCION		
Watch Dog Timer	Shows the s	status of the Watch Dog Timer function.
	The factory	default setting is "Disabled."
	Enabled	The function is enabled.
	Disabled	The function is disabled.

W	Enable/disable the Watch Dog Timer function.		
		Press "W." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Watch Dog Timer(E/D)>." Press	
		"E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it.	
Q	Ret	curn to the previous menu.	

4. 10. Save Configuration to Flash

On the Main Menu, pressing "F" opens the Save Configuration to Flash screen, as shown in Fig. 4-10-1. Execute this command to save the Switching Hub configuration to the built-in memory. On this screen, the command prompt shows "Save current configuration? (Y/N)." Press "Y" to save the configuration. Press "N" to cancel it. If you don't save the configuration on this screen, it will be deleted when the system is rebooted or turned off.

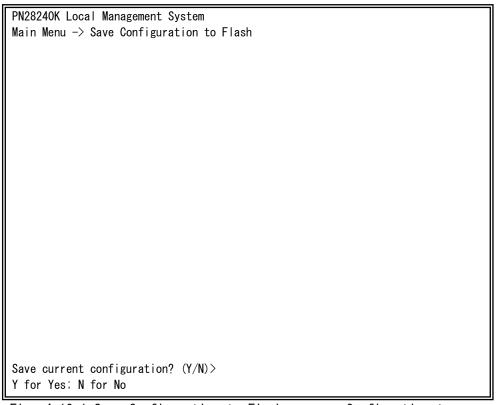


Fig. 4-10-1 Save Configuration to Flash screen: Confirmation to save

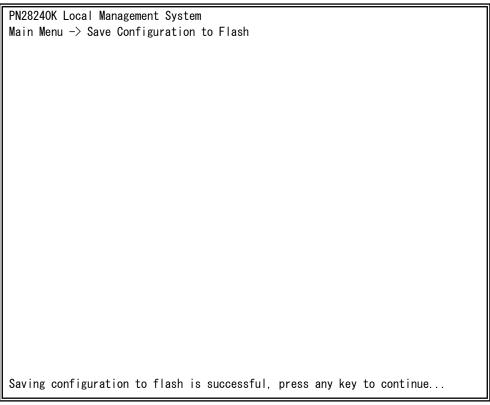


Fig. 4-10-2 Saving Configuration to Flash screen: Completion of save

4.11. Command Line Interface (CLI)

On the Main Menu, pressing "C" opens the screen shown in Fig. 4-11-1.

On this screen, you can use the command line for configuration instead of the menu screen. For configuration procedure, refer to the separate volume "Operation Manual (CLI)." Enter "logout" at the command prompt to return from CLI to menu screens.



Fig. 4-11-1 Command Line Interface (CLI)

4. 12. Logout

If you access from the console port, pressing "Q" on the Main Menu opens the login screen shown in Fig. 4-2-1. If you access using Telnet, pressing "Q" terminates the connection. To login again, follow the login procedures shown in the section 4.2. You are automatically logged out after a specified timeout period.

Appendix A. Specifications

- O Interface
 - Twisted-pair port 1 24 (RJ45 connector)
 - ♦ Standards IEEE 802. 3 10BASE-T

IEEE 802. 3u 100BASE-TX IEEE 802. 3ab 1000BASE-T

- SFP extension slot 23 and 24 (*Select either of RF45 or SFP for use)
 - ♦ Standards IEEE 802.3z

1000BASE-SX/1000BASE-LX

- Console port x 1 (RJ45 connector)
- O Switching functions
 - Store and forward
 - Forwarding rate 10BASE-T: 14,880 pps
 - 100BASE-TX: 148,800 pps
 - 1000BASE-T/SFP: 1,488,000 pps
 - MAC address table 8K entries/unit
 - Buffer memory 512 KBytes
 - Flow control IEEE 802.3x (full duplex)
 Back pressure (half duplex)
- O Major functions
 - IEEE 802.1Q Tag VLAN (256 VLANS max.)
 - IEEE 802.1p QoS function(4 priority queues supported)
 - IEEE 802.3x Flow control
 - Link aggregation Configurable up to 8 ports and 8 groups
 - Port monitoring 1: n supported
 - IEEE 802.1X Port Based Access Control
 - (EAP-MD5/TLS/PEAP)
 - IEEE 802.3az Energy Efficient Ethernet

(Support LPI excluded 10BASE-Te)

- O Agent specifications
 - SNMP v1 (RFC1157)
 - SNMP v2c (RFC1901, RFC1908)
 - SNMP v3 (RFC3411, RFC3414)
 - TELNET (RFC854)
 - TFTP (RFC783)
 - SNTP v3 (RFC1769)
 - SSH v2 (RFC4250, RFC4251, RFC4252, RFC4253, RFC4254)
- O Supported MIB
 - MIB II (RFC1213)

Not support "At", "ipRouteTable", "icmp", "egp".

- Bridge-MIB (RFC4188)

Not support "dot1dStp", "dot1dSr", "dot1dStatic".

- SNMPv2-MIB(RFC 1907)
- RMON-MIB (RFC 2819)

Support etherStatsTable only.

- SNMP-FRAMEWORK-MIB (RFC 2571)
- SNMP-MPD-MIB (RFC 2572)
- SNMP-NOTIFICATION-MIB (RFC 2573N)
- SNMP-TARGET-MIB (RFC 2573T)
- SNMP-USER-BASED-SM-MIB (RFC 2574)
- SNMP-VIEW-BASED-ACM-MIB (RFC 2575)
- SNMP-COMMUNITY-MIB (RFC 2576)
- IP-MIB(RFC 4293)
- IF-MIB(RFC 2863)
- IEEE8021-PAE-MIB

Not support dot1xPaeSupplicant.

O Power supply specifications

- Power supply AC 100-240 V, 50/60 Hz, 0.8 A - Power consumption Normally, max. 14.8 W, min. 5.6 W

O Environment specifications

- Operating temperature 0 - 50°C

- Operating humidity 20 - 80% RH (no condensation)

- Storage temperature -20 - 70°C

- Storage humidity 10 - 90% RH (no condensation)

O External specifications

- Dimensions 44 mm (Height) \times 330 mm (Width) \times 230 mm

(Depth) (Excluding the protruding sections)

- Mass (Weight) 2,300 g

Appendix B. Easy IP Address Setup Function

The following are points to note when using an easy IP address setup function.

[Known compatible software] "ZEQUO assist" Ver. 2.1.1.1

[User-settable items]

- *IP address, subnet mask and default gateway

[Restrictions]

- The time for accepting setting changes is limited to 20 minutes after power-on to ensure security.

However, you can change settings regardless of the time limit if the IP address, subnet mask, default gateway, user name and password values are the factory defaults.

* You can check the current settings because the list is displayed even after the time limit elapses.

Appendix C. Example of Network Configuration using Loop Detection Function and Its Precautions

Example of configuration using loop detection function

By using the loop detection function, you can prevent a loop failure that is likely to be caused in a downstream Switching Hub that the user directly uses.

In addition, if a downstream Switching Hub is connected with a device, such as a hub without loop detection function, and a loop failure occurs under the device, the downstream Switching Hub shuts down the corresponding port to prevent the failure from extending to the entire network.

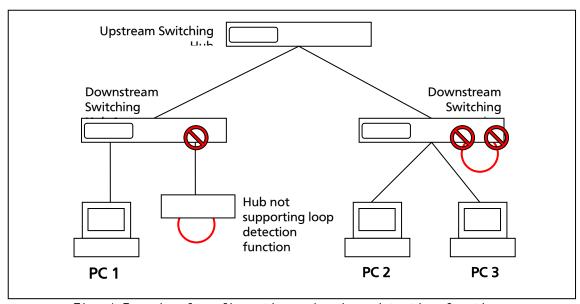


Fig. 1 Example of configuration using loop detection function

Precautions in using loop detection function

other Switching Hubs are blocked.

- Disable loop detection at upstream port(s)

If a network is consisted of only Switching Hub equipped with loop detection function, an upstream Switching Hub may detect on ahead and block a loop occurred in a downstream Switching Hub. This may block all communications to the downstream Switching Hub. To minimize the communication failure by loop detection, disable the loop detection function of the upstream Switching Hub so that only a port of the Switching Hub causing loop will be blocked. You need to examine this type of network configuration and Switching Hub settings.

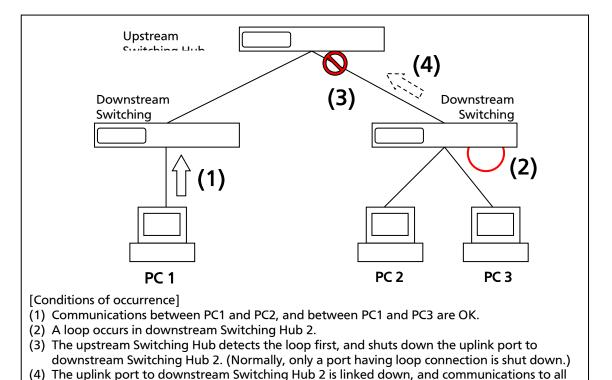


Fig. 2 Precautions in using loop detection function

Appendix D. MIB List

The MIB list of this Switching Hub is as follows.

<port_num> is a port number.

<ip_address> is an IP address.

<ipv4IfIndex> is an ipv4InterfaceIfIndex.

<ipv6IfIndex> is an ipv6InterfaceIfIndex.

<ipSysVersion> is an ipSystemStatsIPVersion.

 $\langle etherIndex \rangle$ is an etherStatsIndex.

 $\langle ipVersion \rangle$ is an ipIfStatsIPVersion.

 $\langle ifIndex \rangle$ is an ipIfStatsIfIndex.

1. SNMPv2 MIB (RFC1907) & MIB2 (RFC1213)

MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar
sysDescr	R0	sysDescr. 0	
sysObjectID	R0	sysObjectID.O	
sysUpTime	R0	sysUpTimeInstance.0	
sysContact	R/W	sysContact. 0	
sysName	R/W	sysName. 0	
sysLocation	R/W	sysLocation. 0	
sysServices	R0	sysServices.0	
sysORLastChange	R0	sysORLastChange. 0	
sys0RID	R0	sysORID. 1	
sys0RDescr	R0	sysORDescr.1	
sys0RUpTime	R0	sysORUpTime.1	
2. TCP	-		
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar
tcpRtoAlgorithm	R0	tcpRtoAlgorithm.0	
tcpRtoMin	R0	tcpRtoMin.O	
tcpRtoMax	R0	tcpRtoMax. 0	
tcpMaxConn	R0	tcpMaxConn. 0	
tcpPassiveOpens	R0	tcpPassiveOpens. 0	
tcpAttemptFails	R0	tcpAttemptFails.0	
tcpEstabResets	R0	tcpEstabResets. 0	
tcpCurrEstab	R0	tcpCurrEstab. 0	
tcpInSegs	R0	tcpInSegs. 0	
tcpOutSegs	R0	tcpOutSegs. 0	
tcpRetransSegs	R0	tcpRetransSegs. 0	
tcpInErrs	R0	tcpInErrs.0	
tcpOutRsts	R0	tcpOutRsts.0	
tcpConnState	R0		
tcpConnLocalAddress	R0		
tcpConnLocalPort	R0		
tcpConnRemAddress	R0		
tcpConnRemPort	R0		

MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
udpInDatagrams	R0	udpInDatagrams.0	
udpNoPorts	R0	udpNoPorts.0	
udpInErrors	R0	udpInErrors.0	
udpOutDatagrams	R0	udpOutDatagrams. O	
udpLocalAddress	R0		
udpLocalPort	R0		
4. SNMP			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
snmpInPkts	R0	snmpInPkts.O	
snmpOutPkts	R0	snmpOutPkts.O	
snmpInBadVersions	R0	snmpInBadVersions.0	
snmpInASNParseErrs	R0	snmpInASNParseErrs.0	
snmpInTotalReqVars	R0	snmpInTotalReqVars.0	
snmpInTotalSetVars	R0	snmpInTotalSetVars.0	
snmpInGetRequests	R0	snmpInGetRequests.0	
snmpInGetNexts	R0	snmpInGetNexts.O	
snmpInSetRequests	R0	snmpInSetRequests.0	
snmpInGetResponses	R0	snmpInGetResponses. 0	
snmpInTraps	R0	snmpInTraps.0	
snmpOutGetResponses	R0	snmpOutGetResponses. 0	
snmpOutTraps	R0	snmpOutTraps.0	
snmpEnableAuthenTraps	R/W	snmpEnableAuthenTraps.0	

2. IF MIB (RFC2863)

MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
ifNumber	R0	ifNumber.0	
ifIndex	RO	ifIndex. <port_num></port_num>	
ifDescr	RO	ifDescr. <port_num></port_num>	
ifType	R0	ifType. <port_num></port_num>	
ifMtu	RO	ifMtu. <port_num></port_num>	
ifSpeed	R0	ifSpeed. <port_num></port_num>	
ifPhysAddress	RO	ifPhysAddress. <port_num></port_num>	
ifAdminStatus	R/W	ifAdminStatus. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOperStatus	R0	ifOperStatus. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOLastChange	RO	ifOLastChange. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInOctets	RO	ifInOctets. <port_num></port_num>	
ifHCInOctets	R0	ifHCInOctets. <pre><pre>ifHCInOctets</pre></pre>	
ifInUcastPkts	RO	ifInUcastPkts. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInNUcastPkts	R0	ifInNUcastPkts. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInDiscards	RO	ifInDiscards. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInErrors	R0	ifInErrors. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInUnknownProtos	RO	ifInUnknownProtos. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutOctets	R0	ifOutOctets. <port_num></port_num>	
ifHCOutOctets	RO	ifHCOutOctets. <pre><pre>ifHCOutOctets.</pre></pre>	

ifOutUcastPkts	R0	ifOutUcastPkts. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutNUcastPkts	R0	ifOutNUcastPkts. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutDiscards	R0	ifOutDiscards. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutErrors	R0	ifOutErrors. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutQLen	R0	ifOutQLen. <port_num></port_num>	
ifSpecific	R0	ifSpecific. <port_num></port_num>	

3. IP MIB (RFC4293)

1. IP			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
ipForwarding	R/W	ipForwarding. 0	
ipDefaultTTL	R/W	ipDefaultTTL.O	
ipInReceives	R0	ipInReceives. 0	
ipInHdrErrors	R0	ipInHdrErrors.O	
ipInAddrErrors	R0	ipInAddrErrors.0	
ipInUnknownProtos	R0	ipInUnknownProtos.0	
ipInDiscards	RO	ipInDiscards.0	
ipInDelivers	R0	ipInDelivers.O	
ipOutRequests	R0	ipOutRequests. 0	
ipOutDiscards	R0	ipOutDiscards.0	
ipOutNoRoutes	Ro	ipOutNoRoutes. O	
ipReasmTomeout	RO	ipReasmTomeout	
ipReasmReqds	R0	ipReasmReqds. 0	
ipReasm0Ks	R0	ipReasmOKs.0	
ipReasmFails	R0	ipReasmFails.0	
ipFragOKs	R0	ipFragOKs.0	
ipFragFails	R0	ipFragFails.O	
ipFragCreates	R0	ipFragCreates.O	
.2. ipAddrTable			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
ipAdEntAddr	R0	ipAdEntAddr. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipAdEntIfIndex	R0	ipAdEntIfIndex. <ip_address></ip_address>	
i pAdEntNetMask	R0	ipAdEntNetMask. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipAdEntBcastAddr	R0	ipAdEntBcastAddr. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipAdEntReasmMaxSize	R0	ipAdEntReasmMaxSize. <ip_address></ip_address>	
.3. ipNetToMediaTable			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
ipNetToMediaIfIndex	R0	ipNetToMediaIfIndex. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipNetToMediaPhysAddress	RO	ipNetToMediaPhysAddress. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipNetToMediaNetAddress	RO	ipNetToMediaNetAddress. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipNetToMediaType	R0	ipNetToMediaType. <ip_address></ip_address>	
. 4.			<u> </u>
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
ipRoutingDiscards	RO	ipRoutingDiscards.0	
ipv6IpForwarding	R/W	ipv6IpForwarding.0	
ipv6IpDefaultHopLimit	R/W	ipv6IpDefaultHopLimit.0	

ipv4InterfaceTableLastChang	R0	ipv4InterfaceTableLastChange.0	
3. 5. ipv4InterfaceTable	L		1
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
ipv4InterfaceReasmMaxSize	R0	ipv4InterfaceReasmMaxSize. <ipv4ifindex></ipv4ifindex>	
ipv4InterfaceEnableStatus	R/W	ipv4InterfaceEnableStatus. <ipv4index></ipv4index>	
ipv4InterfaceRetransmitTime	R0	ipv4InterfaceRetransmitTime. <ipv4ifindex></ipv4ifindex>	
3. 6.			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
ipv6InterfaceTableLastChang	R0	ipv6InterfaceTableLastChange.0	
3.7.ipv6InterfaceTable			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
ipv6InterfaceReasmMaxSize	R0	ipv6InterfaceReasmMaxSize. <ipv6ifindex></ipv6ifindex>	
ipv6InterfaceIdentifier	R0	ipv6InterfaceIdentifier. <ipv6ifindex></ipv6ifindex>	
ipv6InterfaceEnableStatus	R/W	ipv6InterfaceEnableStatus. <ipv6ifindex></ipv6ifindex>	
ipv6InterfaceReachableTime	R0	ipv6InterfaceReachableTime. <ipv6ifindex></ipv6ifindex>	
ipv6InterfaceRetransmitTime	R0	ipv6InterfaceRetransmitTime. <ipv6ifindex></ipv6ifindex>	
ipv6InterfaceForwarding	R/W	ipv6InterfaceForwarding. <ipv6ifindex></ipv6ifindex>	
3.8.ipSystemStatsTable	1		
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
ipSystemStatsInReceives	R0	ipSystemStatsInReceives. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCInReceives	R0	ipSystemStatsHCInReceives. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInOctets	R0	ipSystemStatsInOctets. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCInOctets	R0	ipSystemStatsHCInOctets. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInHdrErrors	R0	ipSystemStatsInHdrErrors. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInNoRoutes	R0	ipSystemStatsInNoRoutes. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInAddrErrors	R0	ipSystemStatsInAddrErrors. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInUnknownProto	R0	ipSystemStatsInUnknownProtos. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInTruncatedPkt	RO	ipSystemStatsInTruncatedPkts.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInForwDatagram	R0	ipSystemStatsInForwDatagrams. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCInForwDatagr	RO	ipSystemStatsHCInForwDatagrams. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsReasmReqds	R0	ipSystemStatsReasmReqds. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsReasmOKs	R0	ipSystemStatsReasmOKs. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsReasmFails	R0	ipSystemStatsReasmFails. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInDiscards	R0	ipSystemStatsInDiscards. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInDelivers	R0	ipSystemStatsInDelivers. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCInDelivers	R0	ipSystemStatsHCInDelivers. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutRequests	R0	ipSystemStatsOutRequests. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCOutRequests	R0	ipSystemStatsHCOutRequests. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutNoRoutes	R0	ipSystemStatsOutNoRoutes. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutForwDatagra ms	RO	ipSystemStatsOutForwDatagrams. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCOutForwDatag	RO	ipSystemStatsHCOutForwDatagrams. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutDiscards	R0	ipSystemStatsOutDiscards. < ipSysVersion>	

ipSystemStatsOutFragReqds	R0	ipSystemStatsOutFragReqds. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutFragOKs	R0	ipSystemStatsOutFragOKs. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutFragFails	R0	ipSystemStatsOutFragFails. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutFragCreates	R0	ipSystemStatsOutFragCreates. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutTransmits	R0	ipSystemStatsOutTransmits. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCOutTransmits	R0	ipSystemStatsHCOutTransmits. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutOctets	R0	ipSystemStatsOutOctets. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCOutOctets	R0	ipSystemStatsHCOutOctets. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInMcastPkts	R0	ipSystemStatsInMcastPkts. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCInMcastPkts	R0	ipSystemStatsHCInMcastPkts.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInMcastOctets	R0	ipSystemStatsInMcastOctets.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCInMcastOctet s	R0	ipSystemStatsHCInMcastOctets.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutMcastPkts	R0	ipSystemStatsOutMcastPkts.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCOutMcastPkts	R0	ipSystemStatsHCOutMcastPkts. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutMcastOctets	R0	ipSystemStatsOutMcastOctets. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCOutMcastOcte ts	R0	ipSystemStatsHCOutMcastOctets.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInBcastPkts	R0	ipSystemStatsInBcastPkts.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCInBcastPkts	R0	ipSystemStatsHCInBcastPkts.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsOutBcastPkts	R0	ipSystemStatsOutBcastPkts.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCOutBcastPkts	R0	ipSystemStatsHCOutBcastPkts. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsDiscontinuityT ime	RO	ipSystemStatsDiscontinuityTime. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate	RO	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion>	
	RO	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate. < ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object	R0 Access	Identifier	Remarks
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange			Remarks
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 3. 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object	Access	Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0 Identifier	Remarks Remarks
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 3. 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives	Access R0	Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange.0 Identifier ipIfStatsInReceives. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 3. 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives	Access R0 Access	Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0 Identifier ipIfStatsInReceives. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsHCInReceives. <ipversion>. <ifindex></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 3. 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsInOctets	Access R0 Access R0 R0 R0	Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0 Identifier ipIfStatsInReceives. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsHCInReceives. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsInOctets. <ipversion>. <ifindex></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 3. 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInCetets ipIfStatsHCInOctets	Access R0 Access R0 R0	Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0	
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 3. 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInCets ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors	Access R0 Access R0 R0 R0 R0 R0 R0	Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0 Identifier ipIfStatsInReceives. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsHCInReceives. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsHCInCetts. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsHCInOctets. <ipversion>. <ifindex> ipIfStatsHCInOctets. <ipversion>. <ifindex></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 3. 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInCetets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes	Access R0 Access R0 R0 R0 R0	Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0	
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 3. 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInAddrErrors	Access R0 Access R0 R0 R0 R0 R0 R0	Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0	
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 3. 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInCetets ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInAddrErrors ipIfStatsInAddrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes	Access R0 Access R0	Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0	
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 3. 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInAddrErrors ipIfStatsInUnknownProtos ipIfStatsInUnknownProtos ipIfStatsInTruncatedPkts	Access R0 Access R0	Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0	
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 3. 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInAddrErrors ipIfStatsInUnknownProtos ipIfStatsInTruncatedPkts ipIfStatsInForwDatagrams	Access R0 Access R0	Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0	
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 3. 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsInCotets ipIfStatsHCInCotets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInAddrErrors ipIfStatsInHoRoutes ipIfStatsInHoRoutes ipIfStatsInHoRoutes ipIfStatsInForwDatagrams ipIfStatsInForwDatagrams	Access R0 Access R0	Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0	
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 3. 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInUnknownProtos ipIfStatsInTruncatedPkts ipIfStatsInForwDatagrams ipIfStatsReasmReqds	Access R0 Access R0	Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0	
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 3. 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInAddrErrors ipIfStatsInUnknownProtos ipIfStatsInTruncatedPkts ipIfStatsInForwDatagrams ipIfStatsReasmReqds ipIfStatsReasmCks	Access R0 Access R0	Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0	
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 3. 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInUnknownProtos ipIfStatsInTruncatedPkts ipIfStatsInForwDatagrams ipIfStatsReasmReqds ipIfStatsReasmCKs ipIfStatsReasmFails	Access R0 Access R0	Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0	
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 3. 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsInCotets ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInUnknownProtos ipIfStatsInTruncatedPkts ipIfStatsInForwDatagrams ipIfStatsHCInForwDatagrams ipIfStatsReasmReqds ipIfStatsReasmReds ipIfStatsReasmFails ipIfStatsInDiscards	Access R0 Access R0	Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0	
ipSystemStatsRefreshRate 3. 9. MIB object ipIfStatsTableLastChange 3. 10. ipIfStatsTable MIB object ipIfStatsInReceives ipIfStatsHCInReceives ipIfStatsHCInOctets ipIfStatsInHdrErrors ipIfStatsInNoRoutes ipIfStatsInUnknownProtos ipIfStatsInTruncatedPkts ipIfStatsInForwDatagrams ipIfStatsReasmReqds ipIfStatsReasmCKs ipIfStatsReasmFails	RO R	Identifier ipIfStatsTableLastChange. 0	

ipIfStatsOutRequests	RO	ipIfStatsOutRequests. <ipversion>. <ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCOutRequests	R0	ipIfStatsHCOutRequests. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutForwDatagrams	R0	ipIfStatsOutForwDatagrams. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCOutForwDatagrams	R0	ipIfStatsHCOutForwDatagrams. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutDiscards	R0	ipIfStatsOutDiscards. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutFragReqds	R0	ipIfStatsOutFragReqds. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutFragOKs	R0	ipIfStatsOutFragOKs. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutFragFails	R0	ipIfStatsOutFragFails. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutFragCreates	R0	ipIfStatsOutFragCreates. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutTransmits	R0	ipIfStatsOutTransmits. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCOutTransmits	R0	ipIfStatsHCOutTransmits. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutOctets	R0	ipIfStatsOutOctets. <ipversion>. <ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCOutOctets	R0	ipIfStatsHCOutOctets. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsInMcastPkts	R0	ipIfStatsInMcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCInMcastPkts	R0	ipIfStatsHCInMcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsInMcastOctets	R0	ipIfStatsInMcastOctets. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCInMcastOctets	R0	ipIfStatsHCInMcastOctets. <pre>ipVersion>.<ifindex></ifindex></pre>
ipIfStatsOutMcastPkts	R0	ipIfStatsOutMcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCOutMcastPkts	R0	ipIfStatsHCOutMcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutMcastOctets	R0	ipIfStatsOutMcastOctets. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCOutMcastOctets	R0	ipIfStatsHCOutMcastOctets. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsInBcastPkts	R0	ipIfStatsInBcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCInBcastPkts	R0	ipIfStatsHCInBcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsOutBcastPkts	R0	ipIfStatsOutBcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsHCOutBcastPkts	R0	ipIfStatsHCOutBcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsDiscontinuityTime	R0	ipIfStatsDiscontinuityTime. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
ipIfStatsRefreshRate	R0	ipIfStatsRefreshRate. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>

4. Bridge MIB (RFC4188)

MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
dot1dBaseBridgeAddress	R0	dot1dBaseBridgeAddress.0	
dot1dBaseBridgeAddress	R0	dot1dBaseBridgeAddress.0	
dot1dBaseNumPorts	R0	dot1dBaseNumPorts.0	
dot1dBaseType	R0	dot1dBaseType.0	
dot1dBasePort	R0	dot1dBasePort. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1dBasePortIfIndex	R0	dot1dBasePortIfIndex. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1dBasePortCircuit	R0	dot1dBasePortCircuit. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1dBasePortDelayExceededD	R0	dot1dBasePortDelayExceededDiscards.	
dot1dBasePortMtuExceeded Discards	RO	dot1dBasePortMtuExceededDiscards. <port_num></port_num>	
2. dot1dTp		4-1-2-1	
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards	R0	dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards.0	
dot1dTpAgingTime	R/W	dot1dTpAgingTime.O	
dot1dTpFdbAddress	RO		

dot1dTpFdbPort	R0		
dot1dTpFdbStatus	R0		
dot1dTpPort	R0	dot1dTpPort. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1dTpPortMaxInfo	R0	dot1dTpPortMaxInfo. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1dTpPortInFrames	R0	dot1dTpPortInFrames. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1dTpPortOutFrames	R0	dot1dTpPortOutFrames. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1dTpPortInDiscards	R0	dot1dTpPortInDiscards. <port_num></port_num>	

5. IEEE8021PAE MIB 5. 1. dot1xPaeSvstem

MID shipst	Acces	Idontifica	Dama::le:
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
dot1xPaeSystemAuthControl	R/W	dot1xPaeSystemAuthControl.0	
2. dot1xPaePortTable	T		
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
dot1xPaePortProtocolVersion	R0	dot1xPaePortProtocolVersion. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xPaePortCapabilities	R0	dot1xPaePortCapabilities. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xPaePortInitialize	R/W	dot1xPaePortInitialize. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xPaePortReauthenticate	R/W	dot1xPaePortReauthenticate. <port_num></port_num>	
3. dot1xAuthConfigTable			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remark
dot1xAuthPaeState	R0	dot1xAuthPaeState. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthBackendAuthState	R0	dot1xAuthBackendAuthState. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthAdminControlledDir ections	R/W	<pre>dot1xAuthAdminControlledDirections .<port_num></port_num></pre>	
dot1xAuthOperControlledDire ctions	R0	<pre>dot1xAuthOperControlledDirections .<port_num></port_num></pre>	
dot1xAuthAuthControlledPort Status	RO	<pre>dot1xAuthAuthControlledPortStatus .<pre>.<pre>.<pre>.</pre></pre></pre></pre>	
dot1xAuthAuthControlledPort Control	R/W	<pre>dot1xAuthAuthControlledPortControl .<port_num></port_num></pre>	
dot1xAuthQuietPeriod	R/W	dot1xAuthQuietPeriod. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthTxPeriod	R/W	dot1xAuthTxPeriod. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthSuppTimeout	R/W	dot1xAuthSuppTimeout. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthServerTimeout	R/W	dot1xAuthServerTimeout. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthMaxReq	R/W	dot1xAuthMaxReq. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthReAuthPeriod	R/W	dot1xAuthReAuthPeriod. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthReAuthEnabled	R/W	dot1xAuthReAuthEnabled. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthKeyTxEnabled	R/W	dot1xAuthKeyTxEnabled. <port_num></port_num>	
4. dot1xAuthStatsTable			<u>, </u>
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remark
dot1xAuthEapolFramesRx	R0	dot1xAuthEapolFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapolFramesTx	R0	dot1xAuthEapolFramesTx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapolStartFramesRx	R0	dot1xAuthEapolStartFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapolLogoffFramesR x	R0	dot1xAuthEapo LogoffFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapolRespIdFramesR x	R0	dot1xAuthEapolRespIdFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapolRespFramesRx	R0	dot1xAuthEapolRespFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapolReqIdFramesTx	R0	dot1xAuthEapolReqIdFramesTx. <port_num></port_num>	

dot1xAuthEapolReqFramesTx	RO	dot1xAuthEapolReqFramesTx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthInvalidEapolFrames	R0	dot1xAuthInvalidEapolFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapLengthErrorFram esRx	RO	dot1xAuthEapLengthErrorFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthLastEapolFrameVers	R0	dot1xAuthLastEapo1FrameVersion. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthLastEapolFrameSour	R0	dot1xAuthLastEapo FrameSource. <port_num></port_num>	
5.5.dot1xAuthDiagTable			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
dot1xAuthEntersConnecting	R0	dot1xAuthEntersConnecting. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapLogoffsWhileCon necting	RO	dot1xAuthEapLogoffsWhileConnecting . <pre>.<pre>.<pre>connecting</pre></pre></pre>	
dot1xAuthEntersAuthenticati	R0	dot1xAuthEntersAuthenticating. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthAuthSuccessWhile Authenticating	RO	dot1xAuthAuthSuccessWhileAuthenticating . <pre>.<pre>.<pre>cport num></pre></pre></pre>	
dot1xAuthAuthTimeoutsWhile Authenticating	RO	dot1xAuthAuthTimeoutsWhileAuthenticating . <pre>.<pre>.<pre>cport_num></pre></pre></pre>	
dot1xAuthAuthFailWhile	RO	dot1xAuthAuthFailWhileAuthenticating.	
Authenticating		<pre><port_num></port_num></pre>	
dot1xAuthAuthReauthsWhile Authenticating	R0	dot1xAuthAuthReauthsWhileAuthenticating. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthAuthEapStartsWhile Authenticating	R0	dot1xAuthAuthEapStartsWhileAuthenticating . <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthAuthEapLogoffWhile Authenticating	R0	dot1xAuthAuthEapLogoffWhileAuthenticating . <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthAuthReauthsWhile	R0	dot1xAuthAuthReauthsWhileAuthenticated.	
Authenticated dot1xAuthAuthEapStartsWhile	R0	<port_num> dot1xAuthAuthEapStartsWhileAuthenticated.</port_num>	
Authenticated	DO	<pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre>	
dot1xAuthAuthEapLogoffWhile Authenticated	R0	dot1xAuthAuthEapLogoffWhileAuthenticated . <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthBackendResponses	R0	dot1xAuthBackendResponses. <pre>cport_num></pre>	
dot1xAuthBackendAccessChall enges	R0	dot1xAuthBackendAccessChallenges . <pre>.<pre>.<pre>cport_num></pre></pre></pre>	
dot1xAuthBackendOtherReques	R0	dot1xAuthBackendOtherRequests	
ts		ToSupplicant. <port_num></port_num>	
ToSupplicant	DO.	dot1xAuthBackendNonNakResponses	
dot1xAuthBackendNonNakRespo nses FromSupplicant	RO	FromSupplicant. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthBackendAuthSuccess	RO	dot1xAuthBackendAuthSuccesses	
es		. <pre>.<port_num></port_num></pre>	
dot1xAuthBackendAuthFails	R0	dot1xAuthBackendAuthFails. <port_num></port_num>	
5. 6. dot1xAuthSessionStatsTable			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
dot1xAuthSessionOctetsRx	R0	dot1xAuthSessionOctetsRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthSessionOctetsTx	R0	dot1xAuthSessionOctetsTx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthSessionFramesRx	R0	dot1xAuthSessionFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthSessionFramesTx	R0	dot1xAuthSessionFramesTx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthSessionId	R0	dot1xAuthSessionId. <port_num></port_num>	
	20		
dot1xAuthSessionAuthenticMe thod	R0	dot1xAuthSessionAuthenticMethod. <port_num></port_num>	

I	dot1xAuthSessionTerminateCa	R0	dot1xAuthSessionTerminateCause. <port_num></port_num>	
ı	use			
ı	dot1xAuthSessionUserName	R0	dot1xAuthSessionUserName. <port_num></port_num>	

6. RMON framework MIB (RFC2819)

MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
etherStatsIndex	R0	etherStatsIndex. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsDataSource	R/C	etherStatsDataSource. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsDropEvents	R0	etherStatsDropEvents. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsOctets	R0	etherStatsOctets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts	R0	etherStatsPkts. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsBroadcastPkts	R0	etherStatsBroadcastPkts. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsMulticastPkts	R0	etherStatsMulticastPkts.etherIndex>	
etherStatsCRCAlignErrors	R0	etherStatsCRCAlignErrors. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsUndersizePkts	R0	etherStatsUndersizePkts. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsOversizePkts	R0	etherStatsOversizePkts. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsFragments	R0	etherStatsFragments. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsJabbers	R0	etherStatsJabbers. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsCollisions	R0	etherStatsCollisions. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts640ctets	R0	etherStatsPkts64Octets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts65to1270ctets	R0	etherStatsPkts65to1270ctets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts128to2550ctet s	RO	etherStatsPkts128to2550ctets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts256to5110ctet s	R0	etherStatsPkts256to5110ctets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts512to10230cte ts	R0	etherStatsPkts512to10230ctets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts1024to15180ct ets	R0	etherStatsPkts1024to15180ctets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsOwner	R/C	etherStatsOwner. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsStatus	R/C	etherStatsStatus. <etherindex></etherindex>	

7. SNMP framework MIB (RFC2571)

MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
usmNoAuthProtocol	-	(ObjectID: 1.3.6.1.6.3.10.1.1.1)	
usmHMACMD5AuthProtocol	-	(ObjectID: 1.3.6.1.6.3.10.1.1.2)	
usmHMACSHAAuthProtocol	-	(ObjectID: 1.3.6.1.6.3.10.1.1.3)	
usmNoPrivProtocol	-	(ObjectID: 1.3.6.1.6.3.10.1.2.1)	
usmDESPrivProtocol	-	(ObjectID: 1.3.6.1.6.3.10.1.2.2)	
2. snmpEngine		·	<u>.</u>
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
snmpEngineID	R0	snmpEngineID.O	
snmpEngineBoots	R0	snmpEngineBoots.O	
snmpEngineTime	R0	snmpEngineTime.O	
snmpEngineMaxMessageSize	RO	snmpEngineMaxMessageSize.0	

8. SNMP MPD MIB (RFC2572)

8	8. 1.							
	MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks				
	snmpUnknownSecurityModels	R0	snmpUnknownSecurityModels.0					
	snmpInvalidMsgs	R0	snmpInvalidMsgs.0					
	snmpUnknownPDUHandlers	R0	snmpUnknownPDUHandlers.0					

9. SNMP notification MIB (RFC2573n)

9. 1.						
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks			
snmp N otifyTag	R/C	snmpNotifyTag.notify				
snmpNotifyType	R/C	snmpNotifyType.notify				
snmpNotifyStorageType	R/C	snmpNotifyStorageType.notify				
snmpNotifyRowStatus	R/C	snmpNotifyRowStatus.notify				

10. SNMP target MIB (RFC2573t)

1.			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
snmpTargetSpinLock	R/W	snmpTargetSpinLock.O	
snmpTargetAddrTDomain	R/C	snmpTargetAddrTDomain. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>	
snmpTargetAddrTAddress	R/C	<pre>snmpTargetAddrTAddress.<snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name></pre>	
snmpTargetAddrTimeout	R/C	<pre>snmpTargetAddrTimeout. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name></pre>	
snmpTargetAddrRetryCount	R/C	<pre>snmpTargetAddrRetryCount. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name></pre>	
snmpTargetAddrTagList	R/C	<pre>snmpTargetAddrTagList.<snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name></pre>	
snmpTargetAddrParams	R/C	snmpTargetAddrParams. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>	
snmpTargetAddrStorageType	R/C	snmpTargetAddrStorageType. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>	
snmpTargetAddrRowStatus	R/C	<pre>snmpTargetAddrRowStatus.<snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name></pre>	
snmpTargetParamsMPModel	R/C	snmpTargetParamsMPModel. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>	
snmpTargetParamsSecurityMod el	R/C	snmpTargetParamsSecurityModel. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>	
snmpTargetParamsSecurityNam e	R/C	snmpTargetParamsSecurityName. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>	
snmpTargetParamsSecurityLev el	R/C	snmpTargetParamsSecurityLevel. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>	
snmpTargetParamsStorageType	R/C	snmpTargetParamsStorageType. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>	
snmpTargetParamsRowStatus	R/C	snmpTargetParamsRowStatus. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>	
snmpUnavailableContexts	R0	snmpUnavailableContexts.0	
snmpUnknownContexts	R0	snmpUnknownContexts.0	

11. SNMP USM MIB (RFC2574)

MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
usmStatsUnsupportedSecLevel	R0	usmStatsUnsupportedSecLevels.0	
S			
usmStatsNotInTimeWindows	R0	usmStatsNotInTimeWindows.0	
usmStatsUnknownUserNames	R0	usmStatsUnknownUserNames.0	
usmStatsUnknownEngineIDs	R0	usmStatsUnknownEngineIDs.0	
usmStatsWrongDigests	R0	usmStatsWrongDigests.0	
usmStatsDecryptionErrors	R0	smStatsDecryptionErrors.0	

MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
usmUserSpinLock	R/W	usmUserSpinLock.0	
usmUserSecurityName	R0	usmUserSecurityName. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserCloneFrom	R/C	usmUserCloneFrom. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserAuthProtocol	R/C	usmUserAuthProtocol. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserAuthKeyChange	R/C	usmUserAuthKeyChange. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserOwnAuthKeyChange	R/C	usmUserOwnAuthKeyChange. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserPrivProtocol	R/C	usmUserPrivProtocol. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserPrivKeyChange	R/C	usmUserPrivKeyChange. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserOwnPrivKeyChange	R/C	usmUserOwnPrivKeyChange. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserPublic	R/C	usmUserPublic. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserStorageType	R/C	usmUserStorageType. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
usmUserStatus	R/C	usmUserStatus. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	

12 SNMP VACM MIB (RFC2575)

MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
vacmContextName	R0	vacmContextName. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
vacmGroupName	R/C	vacmGroupName. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
vacmSecurityToGroupStorageT ype	R/C	vacmSecurityToGroupStorageType. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
vacmSecurityToGroupStatus	R/C	vacmSecurityToGroupStatus. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
vacmAccessContextMatch	R/C	vacmAccessContextMatch. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
vacmAccessReadViewName	R/C	vacmAccessReadViewName. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
vacmAccessWriteViewName	R/C	vacmAccessWriteViewName. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
vacmAccessNotifyViewName	R/C	vacmAccessNotifyViewName. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
vacmAccessStorageType	R/C	vacmAccessStorageType. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
vacmAccessStatus	R/C	vacmAccessStatus. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>	
.2.vacmMIBViews	•		
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
vacmViewSpinLock	R/W	vacmViewSpinLock.0	
vacmViewTreeFamilyMask	R/C	vacmViewTreeFamilyMask. <snmp_view_name></snmp_view_name>	
vacmViewTreeFamilyType	R/C	vacmViewTreeFamilyType. <snmp_view_name></snmp_view_name>	
vacmViewTreeFamilyStorageTy pe	R/C	vacmViewTreeFamilyStorageType. <snmp name="" view=""></snmp>	
vacmViewTreeFamilyStatus	R/C	vacmViewTreeFamilyStatus. <snmp_view_name></snmp_view_name>	

13. SNMP community (RFC2576)

13	13. 1.					
	MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks		
	snmpCommunityName	R/C	snmpCommunityName.			
			<pre><snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name></pre>			
	snmpCommunitySecurityName	R/C	snmpCommunitySecurityName			
			. <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name>			
	snmpCommunityContextEngineI	R/C	snmpCommunityContextEngineID			
	D		. <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name>			
	snmpCommunityContextName	R/C	snmpCommunityContextName			
			. <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name>			

snmpCommunityTransportTag	R/C	<pre>snmpCommunityTransportTag . <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name></pre>
snmpCommunityStorageType	R/C	<pre>snmpCommunityStorageType . <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name></pre>
snmpCommunityStatus	R/C	snmpCommunityStatus. <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name>
snmpTargetAddrTMask	R/C	snmpTargetAddrTMask. <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name>
snmpTargetAddrMMS	R/C	snmpTargetAddrMMS. <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name>
snmpTrapAddress	Accessibl e-for-not ify	snmpTrapAddress. 0
snmpTrapCommunity	Accessibl e-for-not ify	snmpTrapCommunity.0

14. Traps

Trap description	Access	Identifier	Remarks
Cold Start			
Link up/Down			
Login Failure			
Authentication Failure			
mnoBusAccessErrorNotificati		ObjectID:	
on		1. 3. 6. 1. 4. 1. 396. 5. 5. 1. 6	
mnoLoopDetection		ObjectID:	
		1. 3. 6. 1. 4. 1. 396. 5. 5. 2. 1	
mnoLoopRecovery		ObjectID:	
		1. 3. 6. 1. 4. 1. 396. 5. 5. 2. 2	
mnoDdmAlarmTrap		ObjectID:	
		1. 3. 6. 1. 4. 1. 396. 5. 5. 1. 4. 0. 1	
mnoDdmWarningTrap		ObjectID:	
		1. 3. 6. 1. 4. 1. 396. 5. 5. 1. 4. 0. 2	

